

ANNEXURE C



Annexure C

TARIFFS SCHEDULES

(Schedules 1-26)

2017-18

Contents

SCHEDULE 1: ASSESSMENT RATES	3
SCHEDULE 2: ELECTRICITY	8
SCHEDULE 3: WATER	36
SCHEDULE 4: SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICE.....	57
SCHEDULE 5: WASTE MANAGEMENT SEVICE.....	83
SCHEDULE 6: FINANCIAL SERVICES.....	91
SCHEDULE 7: BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED FEES	95
SCHEDULE 8: ROAD RELATED SERVICE PROVISIONS.....	102
SCHEDULE 9: EMPD	104
SCHEDULE 10: TRANSPORT PLANNING AND PROVISIONING	108
SCHEDULE 11: DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES (DISASTER MANAGEMENT)	110
SCHEDULE 12: DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT (EMERGENCY SERVICES).....	112
SCHEDULE 13: LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SERVICES.....	129
SCHEDULE 14: LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS.....	140
SCHEDULE 15: ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE FACILITIES	147
SCHEDULE 16: SPORT AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	163
SCHEDULE 17: REMOVAL OF STREET TREES.....	227
SCHEDULE 18: CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIUMS.....	231
SCHEDULE 19: ADVERTISING SIGNS	236
SCHEDULE 20: CITY PLANNING TARIFFS.....	241
SCHEDULE 21: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TARIFFS	250
SCHEDULE 22: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES TARIFFS	253
SCHEDULE 23: MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES	256
SCHEDULE 24: HIRE OF OR USE OF FACILITIES IN PARKS	259
SCHEDULE 25: REAL ESTATE	274
SCHEDULE 26: COUNCIL OWNED PUBLIC RENTAL HOUSING STOCK.....	279

SCHEDULE 1: ASSESSMENT RATES





CITY OF EKURHULENI

SCHEDULE "1"

**DETERMINATION OF ASSESSMENT RATES TARIFFS FOR THE 2017/2018
FINANCIAL YEAR**

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from **01 July 2017, as follows:**

Start Date: 01 July 2017
End Date: 30 June 2018

1. **THAT** in terms of Sections 2, 7, 8 and 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Sections 4(1)(c)(ii) and 11(3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following rates in the Rand **BE LEVIED** for the financial year 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Ratio	Rate in the Rand
Residential	1	0.00916
Industrial	2.5	0.02290
Business and Commercial	2	0.01832
Agriculture	0.25	0.00229
State Owned Properties	2	0.01832
Municipal Properties	2	0.01832
Public Services Infrastructure (PSI)	0.25	0.00229
Public Service Purpose Properties (PSP)	2	0.01832
Public Benefit Activity Properties	2	0.01832
Private Towns	1	0.00916
Informal Settlements	1	0.00916
Mining and Quarries	3	0.02748
Vacant Land	4	0.03664
Protected Areas	1	0.00916
National Monuments	1	0.00916

2. That the rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYBLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
3. That interest at the prime rate of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality's bankers (currently ABSA Bank Ltd) will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear assessment rates at the applicable interest rate, adjusted quarterly as specified in Schedule E - Tariffs for Financial Services.
4. That in terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Act read with Council's Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2016/2017 to any owner of rateable property in the following circumstances :
 - 4.1 That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, the impermissible value of the market value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, **BE DETERMINED as R 150 000.**
 - 4.2 **Indigent household** – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of property rates.
 - 4.3 **Child headed households** – That a child headed household registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of Property Rates.
 - 4.4 **Age / Pensioners reduction, Disability grantees and medically boarded persons** – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in Council's Rates Policy, an additional reduction of **R150 000.00** on the market value of residential property owned by person older than 60 years of age or registered as "Life right use" tenant in deeds office (Age / Pensioner reduction), disability grantees and medically boarded persons **BE GRANTED.**
 - 4.5 **Aged / Pensioners rebate, Disability grantees and medically boarded persons** – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 and 4.4 above, an additional rebate **BE GRANTED** in respect of sliding scale based on average monthly earnings.

The applicant must:

- i. be the registered owner of the property or registered as "Life right use" tenant in deeds office.
- ii. produce a valid identity document;
- iii. be at least 60 years of age upon application, provided that where couples are married in community of property and the property is registered in both their name, the age of the eldest will be the qualifying factor, **or** approved disability grantee **or** approved medically boarded person;
- iv. not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate;

- v. reside permanently on the property concerned which consists of one dwelling only and no part thereof is sub-let;
- vi. confirm the aforementioned details by means of a sworn affidavit and / or latest income tax assessment.
- vii. On approval, the following rebates will be applicable

Average Monthly earnings in respect of preceding 12 months.	
R0.00 to R 3 000.00 (2 x State pensions when amended)	100 % rebate on assessment rates
R3,000.01 to R6,180.00	85% rebate on assessment rates
R6,180.01 to R9,050.00	70% rebate on assessment rates
R9,050.01 to R9,970.00	55% rebate on assessment rates
R9,970.01 to R15,000.00	40% rebate on assessment rates

viii. That the minimum “average monthly earnings” be adjusted annually and effective in accordance with National Government Budget announcement in respect of state pensions.

- 4.6 **Municipal** – That non-trading services **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of property rates.
- 4.7 **Sporting Bodies** - used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected to sport : **90% REBATE** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property but subject to existing agreements between club and Council not determining a different position.
- 4.8 **Welfare organisations** - registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No. 100 of 1978), **100% REBATE** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the property.
- 4.9 **Public benefit organizations/Non-Governmental Organisations (NGO’s) and Cultural Organisations-** approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with Items 1, 2 and 4 of the Nineth Schedule to that Act, **100% REBATE** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the property.
- 4.10 **Private schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèches :**
 - i. Private (Independent) primary and secondary schools (regardless of whether subsidized or not), registered as educational institutions, **BE REBATED** between **70% and 100 %** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property, subject to prior application and submission of prior years audited financial statements. Rebate will be adjusted in accordance with percentage ratio between net profit and gross income in the following categories :

Net Profit after tax %		Rebate %	
0.00 %	To	10.00%	100%
10.01%	To	20.00%	90%

20.01%	To	30.00%	80%
30.01%	To	40.00%	70%

- ii. Private (Independent) Universities and colleges, registered as educational institutions not subsidized by state, **20% REBATE** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property.
- iii. Crèches, registered as educational institutions, **100% REBATE** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property.

4.11 **Vacant unimproved stands** - That a **75%** rebate **BE GRANTED** on residential property on which a dwelling unit(s) is/are being constructed and which will be used exclusively for that purpose, subject to the following conditions :

- i. That an approved building plan is supplied;
- ii. That a residential dwelling unit(s) be constructed on the property;
- iii. That the 75% rebate be granted for a maximum period of eighteen (18) months from the date the approved building plan was supplied;
- iv. That the occupation certificate be supplied at the end of the eighteen (18) month period;
- v. That the failure to supply the occupation certificate will result in a reversal of the 75% rebate already granted; and
- vi. That in the event that the said property is sold prior to the issue of the occupation certificate, the rebate already granted be reversed.

4.11 That rebates in respect of items 4.2 to 4.12, but excluding 4.6 - Municipal, **BE SUBJECT** to the submission and approval of required application in respect of new applications. Existing approvals remains effective for duration of validity period of general valuation roll or whilst qualifying criteria are met.

SCHEDULE 2: ELECTRICITY



City of
Ekurhuleni



SCHEDULE "2"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY TARIFFS FOR THE 2017/2018 FINANCIAL YEAR

DRAFT ver-01i

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017** resolved to amend its Tariffs for the supply of Electricity with effect from **1 July 2017 as follows:**

Start date: 01 JULY 2017 **VAT EXCLUDED**
End date: 30 JUNE 2018

GENERAL

- All tariffs listed below, show VAT excluded.
- Any penalty / incentive scheme imposed by higher authorities will be in addition to this schedule of tariffs.
- Any electricity levy imposed by higher authorities will be in addition to this schedule of tariffs.
- The cross-over from existing tariffs to new tariffs will be billed pro rata.
- All municipal consumption (in terms of Council business, residential use or rental use) is to be levied according to one of these approved tariffs only.
- No formal advice on tariff choice will be given to any Tariff C, D or E customer.

DEFINITIONS

Capacity Charge	Monthly charge to recover the costs of demand placed on the electricity grid, measured in available Ampere, applicable whether electricity is consumed or not.
Demand Charge	Seasonally differentiated charge based on the highest demand registered during a billing month for all time periods, or only those specified, measured in kVA.
Deposit	A once-off, refundable interest free payment provided by a customer to Ekurhuleni as a security for the due payment of electricity accounts. The amount may be adjusted when a customer places the City at risk.
Fixed Charge	Monthly charge to recover the costs of the administration of the account, such as meter reading, billing and meter capital, applicable whether electricity is consumed or not.
Licensed Area of Supply	An area for which the National Energy Regulator of South Africa has issued a license to Ekurhuleni under the provisions of the Energy Regulation Act of August 2006, as amended, for the supply of electricity in that area. Ekurhuleni tariffs are applicable where Ekurhuleni is licensed to supply.

Network Access Charge	A tariff component, per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during peak and standard hours or where technology permits, in the case of a new connection or new account holder, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the registered maximum demand for the first month and will then be based on the rolling previous months until such time that the rolling 12 month period applies.
Notified Maximum Demand	The maximum demand notified in writing by Ekurhuleni and accepted by the supplier, mostly Eskom.
Public Holidays	<p>The following public holidays will always be treated as a Saturday, if it falls on a weekday:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Good Friday Family Day Freedom day Workers Day Youth Day National Women's Day Heritage Day Day of Reconciliation Christmas Day Day of Goodwill New Year's Day Human Rights Day <p>Any unexpectedly announced public holiday (e.g. for elections etc.) will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls!</p>

TARIFF A (BUSINESS)

- This tariff is available for small business only.
- This tariff is available for single-phase 230 V connections or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity up to and including 80 A per phase.
- This tariff will suit low consumption micro business customers.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)			
A.B.1. A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, including prepayment metering customers. The amount is charged once per month only per point of supply, independent of whether it is a single phase or three phase supply connection point.			
AB.1.1 Credit (Post Paid) Metering VAT exclusive		AB.1.2 Prepayment Metering VAT exclusive	
R 36.38		R 10.00	
Energy Charge (R/kWh)			
A.B.2. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		A.B.3. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 1.91,35		R 1.91,35	
Internet based consumption display (Rand/month)			
A.B.4. If the electricity consumption is displayed on the internet, on request of the customer, an additional monthly charge of:			
VAT exclusive			
R 160.50			
* A.B.4. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, this amount will not be charged.			

Note 1: Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.

Note 2: Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.

Note 3: The optional internet based display will have costs related to equipment to be installed and this will be for the cost of the customer. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, the costs related to equipment to be installed will not be charged to the consumer.

TARIFF A (IBT)

- This tariff is available for all residential customers single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections (excluding - bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats etc.)
- with a capacity of up to and including 80 A per phase.
- This tariff will suit low consumption residential customers.
- This tariff is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff is based on the inclining block principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

*In the case of prepaid electricity customers the average monthly consumption is calculated from the kWh acquired over the previous 12 months

The following charges will be payable:

Energy Charge (R/kWh)		
July to June Inclining Block Rate Tariffs (IBTs)	VAT exclusive	
A.0 Block (0 to 100 kWh)/month	R 0.00,00	Allocated in terms of FBE policy
A.1 Block (>100 to <= 600 kWh)	R 1.10,63	
A.2 Block (>600 to <= 700 kWh)	R 1.88,04	
A.3 Block (>700 kWh)	R 5.27,65	
A.4 Flat rate in the case of a billing system that cannot accommodate the inclining block rate	R 1.13,44	

Note 1: Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.

Note 2: Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.

Note 3: Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.

Note 4: Any customer on this tariff whose average monthly *consumption (calculated over the previous twelve months) equals or exceeds 850 kWh will be moved to Tariff B and will have to remain on Tariff B for a minimum of 12 months. After this 12 month period, should the customer's average monthly consumption (calculated over the previous twelve months) be less than 850 kWh the customer may apply to be moved back to Tariff A. NOTE: EXTENSIVE TECHNICAL CHANGES WILL BE REQUIRED BEFORE THIS FUNCTION CAN BE ACTIVATED. FOR THIS REASON, THE CHANGE MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE IN THIS FINANCIAL YEAR

TARIFF B (RESIDENTIAL and BULK RESIDENTIAL)

- This tariff is available for all residential customers single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections for bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats, etc that are used and zoned exclusively for residential purposes.
- This tariff, with the exception of the Resellers section "bulk residential", is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff will suit medium to high consumption residential customers.
- For the purposes of this tariff, the metering equipment shall preferably be installed at the point of supply which defines the commercial boundary between the licensee and the customer, Ekurhuleni shall not be responsible for any maintenance of any internal service connections, meters, meter readings, etc beyond this point. However, water heating and other related equipment may require control in accordance with the Electricity Act, 2006.
- Resellers are bound by the Electricity Regulation Act and the Municipal by-laws to resell electricity to end users as per the Electricity by-laws. The residential reseller's tariff shall only be applied by Ekurhuleni where Ekurhuleni has approved and installed a bulk meter to measure the total consumption of the bulk residential complex.

- “Bulk residential” - bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats, or the authorised reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity (on RR.1 & RR1.1 or RR.2&RR.2.1) only for resale to the residential dwelling units on the same premises at the applicable prescribed tariffs (as per R.1. & R.3. (resellers can charge R.1. as well for Pre-Paid customers) and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or pre-paid or smart pre-paid or smart sub-meters.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)					
R.1. A fixed charge , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, including prepayment metering customers. The amount is charged once per month only per point of supply, independent of whether it is a single phase or three phase supply connection point.					
R.1.1 Credit Metering VAT exclusive			R.1.2 Prepayment Metering VAT exclusive		
R 35.24			R 10.00		
Internet based consumption display (Rand/month)					
R.2. If the electricity consumption is displayed on the internet, on request of the customer, an additional monthly charge of:					
VAT exclusive					
R 160.50					
* R.2. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, this amount will not be charged.					
Energy Charge (R/kWh)					
R.3. High Demand Season (June, July and August)			R.4. Low Demand Season (September to May)		
VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive		
R 1.63,95			R 1.63,95		
RESIDENTIAL RESELLERS TARIFF					
RR.1 A fixed charge , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, for residential complexes, blocks of flats, etc.			RR.2 A fixed charge , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, for residential complexes, blocks of flats, etc.		
Voltage	VAT exclusive		Voltage	VAT exclusive	
230/400 V	R 301.63		> 400 V	R 3 770.29	
Energy Charge (R/kWh)					
RR.1.1 All Seasons			RR.2.1 All Seasons		
Voltage	VAT exclusive		Voltage	VAT exclusive	
230/400 V	R 1.59,63		> 400 V	R 1.55,53	

Note 1: Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.

Note 2: The optional internet based display will have costs related to equipment to be installed and this will be for the cost of the customer. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, the costs related to equipment to be installed will not be charged to the consumer.

Note 3: Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.

Note 4: Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.

TARIFF B (BUSINESS, MIXED BUSINESS and RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL or INDUSTRIAL)

- This tariff is available for all business, mixed business and residential, commercial or industrial single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity of **up to and including 150 A per phase or 100 kVA**.
- This tariff is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff will suit medium to high consumption small business customers.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)			
B.BR.1. A fixed charge , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, excluding prepayment metering customers. The amount is charged once per month only per point of supply, independent of whether it is a single phase or three phase supply connection point.			
VAT exclusive			
R 38.14			
Capacity Charge (Rand/Ampere)			
B.BR.2. A capacity charge , whether electricity is consumed or not, per Ampere of supply capacity, per month, per point of supply. For calculating the capacity of a connection, the capacities of all the phases of a multi-phase connection shall be added together.			
VAT exclusive			
R 11.88			
Energy Charge (R/kWh)			
B.BR.3. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		B.BR.4. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 1.81,35		R 1.43,71	

Note 1: The capacity of a supply shall be the capacity as determined by the Engineer.

Note 2: Prepayment systems will be adjusted on 01 June of each year for winter prices and will revert back to summer prices on 01 September. Prepayment metering is only available up to 100 Amperes x 3 phase.

Note 3: Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.

Note 4: Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.

Note 5: Concession – When the user entity is a nonprofit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organizations Act, Act 71 of 1997, for the following specific purposes:-

- the care of old people;
- the care of children;
- the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,

the **capacity charges** will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.

Note 6: Capacity charges will be changed down to a value of 60 Amperes (3 x 20A) after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.

Note 7: Concession – when the user entity is a sporting body the Capacity Charge (Rand/Ampere) will not be applicable. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the H.O.D Energy for consideration and approval.

TARIFF C

- This tariff is available for existing bulk supplies at any voltage.
- This tariff will suit large business and industrial customers.
- This tariff is for existing Tariff C customers only, no new customers will be allowed on this tariff (with the exception of customers who select the Tariff C-Off-peak option only).
- This tariff is not available for high voltage customers (supply voltage exceeding 11 kV).
- Customers wishing to change to another tariff, away from Tariff C, will not be subject to a 12 month waiting period.
- *A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.*

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)						
C.1. A fixed charge , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply:						
C.1.1. If the electricity is supplied at 230/400 V:				C.1.2 If the electricity is supplied at a voltage higher than 230/400 V but not exceeding 11 kV:		
VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			
R 1 866.03			R 2 623.66			
Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)						
C.2. A demand charge , per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:						
C.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)			C.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive	Voltage		VAT exclusive	
C.2.1.1.	230/400 V	R 136.98	C.2.2.1.	230/400 V	R 115.21	
C.2.1.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 135.80	C.2.2.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 113.18	
C.2.1.3.	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	R 133.31	C.2.2.3.	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	R 111.09	
Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)						
C.2.3 A network access charge , per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during peak and standard hours only . (as per note 5 under Tariff D) * meter technology permitting			C.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the network access charge will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.			
Voltage		VAT exclusive				
C.2.3.1.	230/400 V	R 40.09				
C.2.3.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 39.38				
C.2.3.3.	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	R 38.67				
A monthly minimum charge – based on 25kVA , will be levied for all customers registering less than that value.						
C.2.3.4. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld. Exemptions for exceeding the NAC due to unforeseen demand overshoots (including faults) caused by a failure in normal operations and/or technical functioning of a customer's load, may be requested from the HOD: Energy, and may qualify for a period of less than the minimum of 3 months.						

Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand in all time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.

Off-peak option (note time periods!)

C.2.4. The off-peak option remains available for existing off-peak customers or new customers that choose this option from **22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, and all hours on Saturdays and all hours on a Sunday**. The network access charge will be levied on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, as per C.2.3.

Energy Charge (R/kWh)

C.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:

C.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)			C.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)		
Voltage		VAT exclusive	Voltage		VAT exclusive
C.3.1.1.	230/400 V	R 1.84,35	C.3.2.1.	230/400 V	R 1.10,53
C.3.1.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 1.81,05	C.3.2.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 1.08,56
C.3.1.3.	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	R 1.77,75	C.3.2.3.	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	R 1.06,58

Note 1: Concession – When the user entity is a nonprofit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organizations Act, Act 71 of 1997, for the following specific purposes:-

- the care of old people;
- the care of children;
- the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,

the **network access charges** will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.

Note 2: The “230/400 V direct from substation” tariff will only be applied to a low voltage customer who has:

- paid for the full transformer capacity, and
- take this supply within 10 meter from the transformer, i.e. the meter inside the transformer enclosure or within 10 meter from this enclosure.

Note 3: Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.

Note 4: All announced public holidays will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

Note 5: NAC charges will be changed down to zero after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.

Note 6: Concession – when the user entity is a sporting body the Network Access Charge (NAC) will not be applicable. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the H.O.D Energy for consideration and approval.

Note 7: The HOD: Energy can designate a different supply voltage linked to the tariff, under certain unique circumstances.

TARIFF D

- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of at least 1 MVA and a network access charge of at least 1 MVA over the previous 12 months.
- This tariff will suit large business and industrial customers.
- **Existing customers on this tariff, with a previous 12 months rolling NAC of less than 1 MVA will be moved to Tariff E.**
- *A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.*

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)							
D.1. A fixed charge , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply,:							
D.1.1 If the electricity is supplied at a voltage from 230/400 V but not exceeding 11 kV:				D.1.2. If the electricity is supplied at a voltage higher than 11 kV:			
VAT exclusive				VAT exclusive			
R 2 611.50				R 3 924.38			
Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)							
D.2. A demand charge , per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
D.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				D.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
D.2.1.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 65.17		D.2.2.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 65.17	
D.2.1.2.	>230/400V & <= 11kV	R 63.98		D.2.2.2.	>230/400 V & <= 11kV	R 63.98	
D.2.1.3.	>11kV	R 59.26		D.2.2.3.	>11kV	R 59.26	
Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)							
D.2.3. A network access charge , per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during peak and standard hours only .				D.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the network access charge will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.			
Voltage		VAT exclusive					
D.2.3.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 39.10					
D.2.3.2.	>230/400V & <= 11kV	R 38.39					
D.2.3.3.	>11kV	R 35.53					
D.2.3.4. Excess NAC at a Eskom direct point the Eskom NAC charged rate (number of events x NMD exceeded @ R/kVA).							
Note At Eskom direct supply point where Eskom charges Ekurhuleni on the Local Authority MegaFlex rates ≥500V & <66kV the Customer will be charged on Ekurhuleni >11kV applicable tariffs (Inclusive of customers with a NAC > 40MVA at >= 11kV)							
D.2.3.5. Eskom NMD charges. Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. Existing cases will be dealt with on an individual basis. Ekurhuleni reserves the right to evaluate any requested increase in the NMD at any Eskom point of delivery. If the							

NMD is exceeded, NAC charges will prevail. Eskom penalty rates for exceeding NMD will be charged to the customer, as outlined in the Eskom document titled: *Notification of demand or changes to notified maximum demand rules, latest revision*, at the Eskom NAC charged rate (number of events x NMD exceeded @ R/kVA).

A request for an increase or decrease in NMD by a customer will be made to Ekurhuleni and Ekurhuleni will, after consideration, agree or not agree to increase or decrease the NMD.

Note: Eskom, if in agreement, may still continue charging the higher NMD for a period of 12 months and this will be passed on to the customer.

Note: Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.

D.2.3.6. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld. Exemptions for exceeding the NAC due to unforeseen demand overshoots (including faults) caused by a failure in normal operations and/or technical functioning of a customer's load, may be requested from the HOD: Energy, and may qualify for a period of less than the minimum of 3 months.

Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand in all time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.

Energy Charge (R/kWh)

D.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:

D.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)

Voltage		Peak		Standard		Off-Peak	
		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
D.3.1.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 3.96,97		D.3.1.4.	R 1.39,32	D.3.1.7	R 0.84,01
D.3.1.2.	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	R 3.89,71		D.3.1.5.	R 1.36,80	D.3.1.8	R 0.82,50
D.3.1.3.	>11kV	R 3.60,93		D.3.1.6.	R 1.26,66	D.3.1.9	R 0.76,42

D.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)

Voltage		Peak		Standard		Off-Peak	
		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
D.3.2.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 1.47,64		D.3.2.4.	R 0.96,85	D.3.2.7	R 0.76,42
D.3.2.2.	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	R 1.44,94		D.3.2.5.	R 0.95,08	D.3.2.8	R 0.74,98
D.3.2.3.	>11kV	R 1.34,24		D.3.2.6.	R 0.88,13	D.3.2.9	R 0.69,42

Note 1: Demand registered during off-peak hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.

Note 2: The "230/400 V direct from substation" tariff will only be applied to a low voltage customer who has:

- paid for the full transformer capacity, and
- take this supply within 10 meter from the transformer, i.e. the meter inside the transformer enclosure or within 10 meter from this enclosure.

Note 3: A newly established site may be exempted from demand charges for a limited period in order to conclude installation tests, upon prior application to the Head of Department: Energy. Conditions will be attached in the case of favourable consideration.

Note 4: Concession – When the user entity is a nonprofit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organizations Act, Act 71 of 1997, for the following specific purposes:-

- the care of old people;
- the care of children;
- the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,

the **network access charges** will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.

Note 5:

5.1 For the purposes of this tariff during Winter months – June; July and August

Peak Hours will be from 06:00 to 09:00 and 17:00 to 19:00 on weekdays.

Standard Hours will be from 09:00 to 17:00 and 19:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.

Off-peak Hours will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

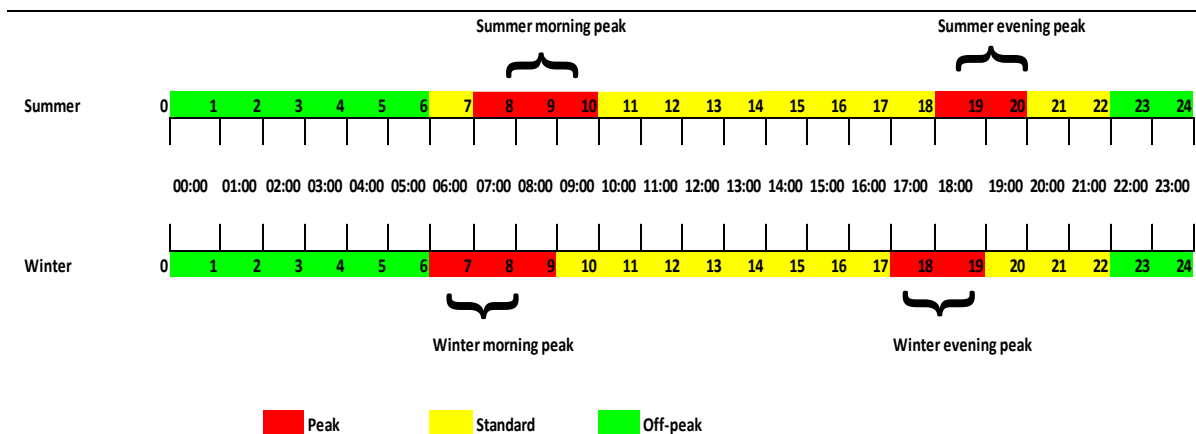
5.2 For the purposes of this tariff during Summer months – September till May

Peak Hours will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.

Standard Hours will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.

Off-peak Hours will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.



Note 6: Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.

Note 7: NAC charges will be changed down to zero after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.

Note 8: *Concession – when the user entity is a sporting body the Network Access Charge (NAC) will not be applicable. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the H.O.D Energy for consideration and approval.*

Note 9: *The HOD: Energy can designate a different supply voltage linked to the tariff, under certain unique circumstances.*

TARIFF E

- This tariff will suit small to medium size business and industrial customers.
- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of > 25kVA and a **NAC of < 1 MVA**.
- This tariff is available for new and existing customers.
- **Existing customers on this tariff, with a previous 12 months rolling NAC of more than 1 MVA will be moved to Tariff D.**
- *A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.*

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)							
E.1. A fixed charge , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply,:							
E.1.1. If the electricity is supplied at 230/400 V:				E.1.2 If the electricity is supplied at a voltage higher than 230/400 V:			
VAT exclusive				VAT exclusive			
R 1 673.47				R 2 657.23			
Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)							
E.2. A demand charge , per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
E.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				E.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
E.2.1.1.	230/400 V	R 71.51		E.2.2.1.	230/400 V	R 71.51	
E.2.1.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 70.31		E.2.2.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 70.31	
E.2.1.3.	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	R 68.95		E.2.2.3.	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	R 68.95	
E.2.1.4.	> 11kV	R 63.87		E.2.2.4.	> 11kV	R 63.87	
Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)							
E.2.3. A network access charge , per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during peak and standard hours only . * meter technology permitting				E.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the network access charge will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.			
Voltage		VAT exclusive					
E.2.3.1.	230/400 V	R 43.89					
E.2.3.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 43.20					
E.2.3.3.	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	R 42.37					
E.2.3.4.	> 11kV	R 39.23					
A monthly minimum charge – based on 25kVA , will be levied for all customers registering less than that value.							
E.2.3.5 Excess NAC at a Eskom direct point the Eskom NAC charged rate (number of events x NMD exceeded @ R/kVA).							
E.2.3.6. Eskom NMD charges. Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. Existing cases will be dealt with on an individual basis. Ekurhuleni reserves the right to evaluate any requested increase in the NMD at any Eskom point of delivery. If the NMD is exceeded, NAC charges will prevail. Eskom penalty rates for exceeding NMD will be charged to the							

customer, as outlined in the Eskom document titled: *Notification of demand or changes to notified maximum demand rules, latest revision*, at the Ekurhuleni NAC rate.

Note: Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.

E.2.3.7. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld. Exemptions for exceeding the NAC due to unforeseen demand overshoots (including faults) caused by a failure in normal operations and/or technical functioning of a customer's load, may be requested from the HOD: Energy, and may qualify for a period of less than the minimum of 3 months.

Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand during **peak and standard hours** time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.

Energy Charge (R/kWh)

E.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:

E.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)

Voltage		Peak		Standard		Off-Peak	
		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
E.3.1.1.	230/400 V	R 5.49,72		E.3.1.5.	R 1.56,99	E.3.1.9	R 0.92,65
E.3.1.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 5.39,89		E.3.1.6.	R 1.54,20	E.3.1.10	R 0.90,93
E.3.1.3.	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	R 5.30,13		E.3.1.7.	R 1.51,40	E.3.1.11	R 0.89,26
E.3.1.4.	> 11kV	R 4.90,79		E.3.1.8.	R 1.40,20	E.3.1.12	R 0.82,66

E.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)

Voltage		Peak		Standard		Off-Peak	
		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
E.3.2.1.	230/400 V	R 1.67,15		E.3.2.5.	R 1.08,72	E.3.2.9.	R 0.82,37
E.3.2.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	R 1.64,28		E.3.2.6.	R 1.06,87	E.3.2.10	R 0.80,96
E.3.2.3.	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	R 1.61,23		E.3.2.7.	R 1.04,86	E.3.2.11	R 0.79,43
E.3.2.4.	> 11kV	R 1.49,27		E.3.2.8.	R 0.97,10	E.3.2.12	R 0.73,57

Note 1: Demand registered during off-peak hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.

Note 2: The "230/400 V direct from substation" tariff will only be applied to a low voltage customer who has: paid for the full transformer capacity, and take this supply within 10 meter from the transformer, i.e. the meter inside the transformer enclosure or within 10 meter from this enclosure.

Note 3: A newly established site may be exempted from demand charges for a limited period in order to conclude installation tests, upon prior application to the Head of Department: Energy. Conditions will be attached in the case of favourable consideration.

Note 4: Concession – When the user entity is a nonprofit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organization Act, 1997, for the following specific purposes:-
the care of old people;

the care of children;
the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,

the network access charges will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.

Note 5:

5.1 For the purposes of this tariff during Winter months – June; July and August

Peak Hours will be from 06:00 to 09:00 and 17:00 to 19:00 on weekdays.

Standard Hours will be from 09:00 to 17:00 and 19:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.

Off-peak Hours will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

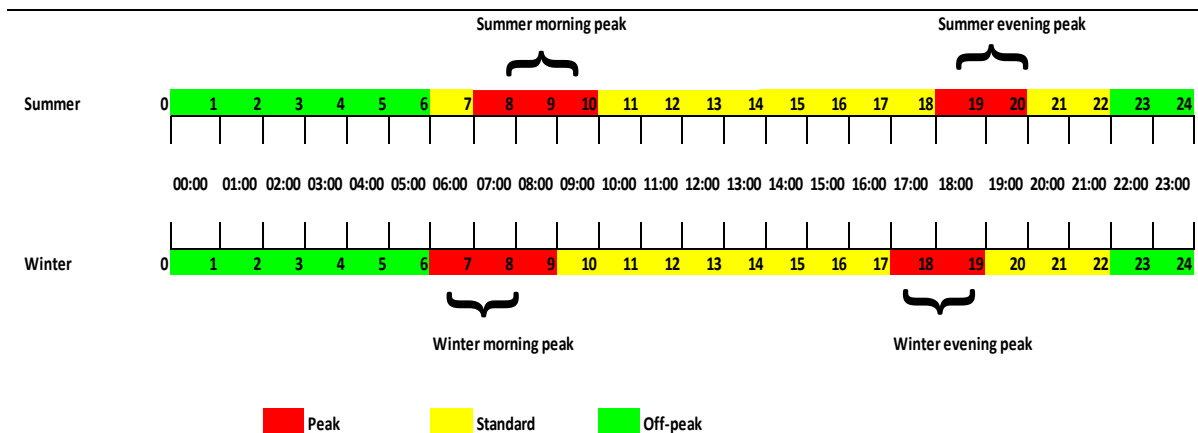
5.2 For the purposes of this tariff during Summer months – September till May

Peak Hours will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.

Standard Hours will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.

Off-peak Hours will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.



Note 6: Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.

Note 7: NAC charges will be changed down to zero after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.

Note 8: Concession – when the user entity is a sporting body the Network Access Charge (NAC) will not be applicable. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the H.O.D Energy for consideration and approval.

Note 9: The HOD: Energy can designate a different supply voltage linked to the tariff, under certain unique circumstances.

TARIFF F

This tariff will be for Ekurhuleni own use for street light and area lights (high masts to be treated as Street Lights) and traffic light consumption.

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)			
F.1. A fixed charge , per month, per point of supply:			
VAT exclusive			
R0.00			
Street light Energy Charge (R/kWh)			
F.2. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		F.3. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 1.65,44		R 1.34,59	
Traffic light Energy Charge (R/kWh)			
F.4. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		F.5. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 1.52,82		R 1.13,56	

Note 1: Un-metered street lights will be deemed to operate for 11 hours per night, 365 nights per annum, at its actual size in kilowatts plus 10% of this size to compensate for control gear losses, i.e. each 125 Watt mercury vapour lamp will be treated as a 150 Watt lamp, or 0, 15 kilowatt. Calculation: Street light consumption per month = number of street lights x (the actual kilowatt of one street light x 1, 1) x 11 hours per day x 365/12 days x summer / winter month rate detailed above.

Note 2: Un-metered traffic lights will be deemed to operate for 24 hours a day, 365 days per annum, at its actual size in kilowatts. In the absence of detailed figures for a traffic light, the size will be assumed as 2.433 kilowatt-hours per day. Calculation: Traffic light consumption per month = 2.433kWh a day x 365/12 days x summer / winter month rate detailed above.

TARIFF H (RESIDENTIAL TIME OF USE)

- This tariff is available for all residential customers single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity of up to 150 A per phase or 100 kVA.
- This tariff is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff will suit medium to high consumption residential customers.
- The tariff allows residential customers, typically with a consumption greater than 1000kWh per month to benefit from lower energy costs should they be able to assist the national grid by shifting their loads away from peak periods and towards standard/off-peak periods.

NOTE: - The implementation of this tariff is dependent on the availability of advanced metering infrastructure and smart meters.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)	
H.1. A fixed charge , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, excluding prepayment metering customers.	
H.1.1. Single Phase connection up to 80 Ampere	H.1.2. Three phase connection up to 80 Ampere
VAT exclusive	VAT exclusive
R 129.30	R 258.60
H.1.3. Three phase connection > 80 Ampere	
VAT exclusive	

R 775.80							
Energy Charge (R/kWh)							
H.2. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:							
H.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)							
		Peak		Standard		Off-Peak	
Voltage		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
H.2.1.1.	230/400 V	R 5.17,19		H.2.1.2.	R 1.47,40	H.2.1.3	R 0.91,80
H.3.1. Low Demand Season (September to May)							
		Peak		Standard		Off-Peak	
Voltage		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
H.3.1.1.	230/400 V	R 1.81,02		H.3.1.2.	R 1.29,30	H.3.1.3.	R 0.77,58

TARIFF I

This tariff is available to City Power only, where cross-boundary feeds between the two Cities occur.

The following charges will be payable:

ESKOM MEGAFLEX LOCAL AUTHORITY RATES >1MVA plus 10%

Note: Subject to City Power allowing the same benefit to the City of Ekurhuleni.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)							
ICP.1. A fixed charge , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply,:							
ICP.1.1 If the electricity is supplied at 230/400V voltage:				ICP.1.2 If the electricity is supplied at >230/400V and <=66kV :			
VAT exclusive				VAT exclusive			
ICP.1.1.	R 9 189.26			ICP.1.2.	R 9 189.26		
Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)							
ICP.2. A demand charge , per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
ICP.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				ICP.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
ICP.2.1.1.	230/400V	R 34.88		ICP.2.2.1.	230/400V	R 34.88	
ICP.2.1.2.	>230/400V & <=66kV	R 31.99		ICP.2.2.2.	>230/400V & <=66kV	R 31.99	
Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)							
ICP.2.3. A network access charge , per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during all hours .							
Voltage		VAT exclusive					
ICP.2.3.1.	230/400V	R 27.63					
ICP.2.3.2.	>230/400V & <=66kV	R 25.30					

Energy Charge (R/kWh)								
ICP.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:								
ICP.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)								
		Peak	Standard			Off-Peak		
Voltage		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		
ICP.3.1.1.	230/400V	R 3.39,89	ICP.3.1.2.	R 1.09,41	ICP.3.1.3	R 0.63,62		
ICP.3.1.4.	>230/400V & ≤66kV	R 3.34,65	ICP.3.1.5.	R 1.07,38	ICP.3.1.6	R 0.62,24		
ICP.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)								
		Peak	Standard			Off-Peak		
Voltage		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		
ICP.3.2.1.	230/400V	R 1.17,08	ICP.3.2.2.	R 0.83,46	ICP.3.2.3.	R 0.56,32		
ICP.3.2.4.	230/400V & ≤66kV	R 1.14,96	ICP.3.2.5.	R 0.81,81	ICP.3.2.6.	R 0.55,05		

Note 1:-

1.1 For the purposes of this tariff during Winter months – June; July and August

Peak Hours will be from 06:00 to 09:00 and 17:00 to 19:00 on weekdays.

Standard Hours will be from 09:00 to 17:00 and 19:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.

Off-peak Hours will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

Note 2:-

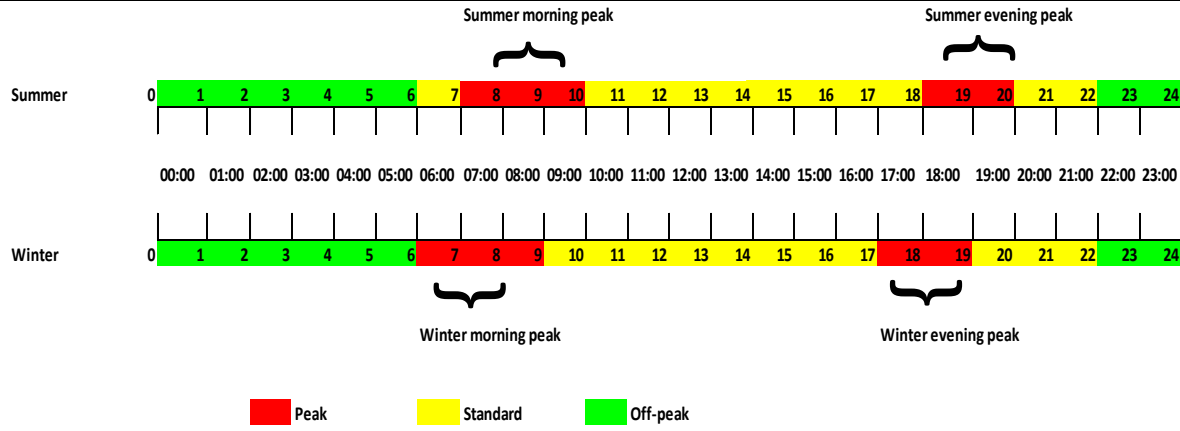
2.1 For the purposes of this tariff during Summer months – September till May

Peak Hours will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.

Standard Hours will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.

Off-peak Hours will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.



TARIFF J

- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at medium and high voltage situated in a position designated by CoE as close-coupled to the Eskom grid.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)					
J.1. A fixed charge , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply,:					
J.1.1 If the electricity is supplied at any voltage.					
VAT exclusive					
R 128 661.27					
Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)					
J.2. A demand charge , per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:					
J.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)			J.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)		
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage	
J.2.1.1	>=11kV	R 32.86		J.2.2.1.	>=11kV
				R 32.86	
Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)					
J.2.3. A network access charge , per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during peak and standard hours only .					
Voltage		VAT exclusive			
J.2.3.1.	>=11kV	R 26.00			
<p>J.2.3.2. Eskom NMD charges. Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. Existing cases will be dealt with on an individual basis. Ekurhuleni reserves the right to evaluate any requested increase in the NMD at any Eskom point of delivery. If the NMD is exceeded, NAC charges will prevail. Eskom penalty rates for exceeding NMD will be charged to the customer, as outlined in the Eskom document titled: <i>Notification of demand or changes to notified maximum demand rules, latest revision</i>, at the Eskom NAC charged rate (number of events x NMD exceeded @ R/kVA).</p> <p>A request for an increase or decrease in NMD by a customer will be made to Ekurhuleni and Ekurhuleni will, after consideration, agree or not agree to increase or decrease the NMD.</p> <p>Note: Eskom, if in agreement, may still continue charging the higher NMD for a period of 12 months and this will be passed on to the customer.</p> <p>Note: Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.</p>					
<p>J.2.3.6. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld. Exemptions for exceeding the NAC due to unforeseen demand overshoots (including faults) caused by a failure in normal operations and/or technical functioning of a customer's load, may be requested from the HOD: Energy, and may qualify for a period of less than the minimum of 3 months.</p> <p>Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand in all time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.</p>					
Energy Charge (R/kWh)					

J.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:								
J.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)								
		Peak		Standard			Off-Peak	
Voltage		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
J.3.1.1.	>=11kV	R 3.43,66		J.3.1.2.	R 1.10,28		J.3.1.3	R 0.63,92
J.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)								
		Peak		Standard			Off-Peak	
Voltage		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
J.3.2.1.	>=11kV	R 1.18,06		J.3.2.2.	R 0.84,01		J.3.2.3	R 0.56,53

Note 1: Demand registered during off-peak hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.

Note 2:

2.1 For the purposes of this tariff during Winter months – June; July and August

Peak Hours will be from 06:00 to 09:00 and 17:00 to 19:00 on weekdays.

Standard Hours will be from 09:00 to 17:00 and 19:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.

Off-peak Hours will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

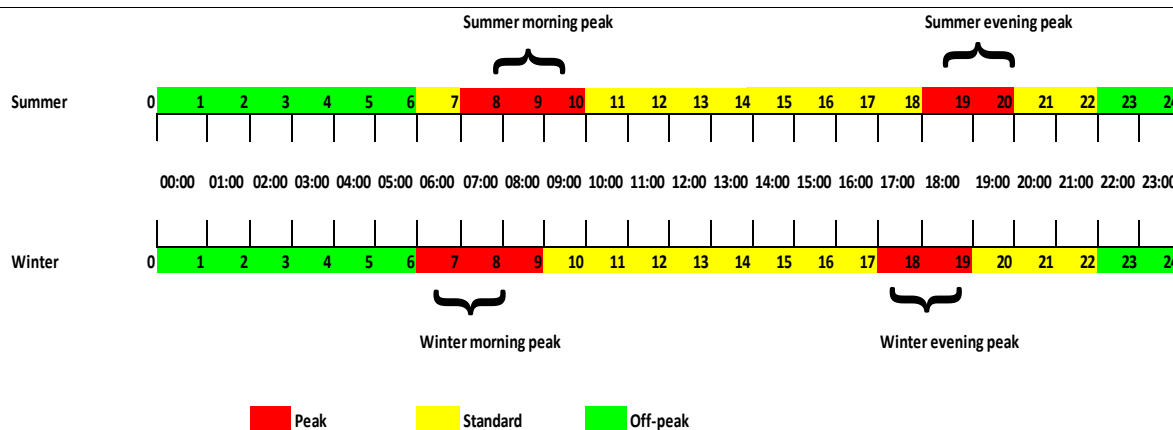
2.2 For the purposes of this tariff during Summer months – September till May

Peak Hours will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.

Standard Hours will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.

Off-peak Hours will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.



MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES

The following charges will be payable:

1. For changing from one tariff to another:	
VAT exclusive	
R0.00	
<p>Note 1: A customer will be charged according to the new tariff for a minimum period of 12 months after any change of tariff (excepting for a change away from Tariff C). New customers will however be allowed to change once within the first year after having been connected to the network. A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle for credit meter and AMR meter customers. Prepayment meter customers will be effective upon the date of application.</p> <p>Note 2: The cost of any changes to metering equipment necessitated by the change of tariff will be for the account of the customer, unless otherwise decided by the Engineer.</p>	
2. For the delivery of a notice of intended disconnection where a customer has failed to pay his account on the due date:	
VAT exclusive	
R 109.14	
3. For discontinuing and restoring a supply due to non-payment of the account	
3.1. For discontinuing a supply due to non-payment of the account:	
	VAT exclusive
3.1.1. Individual billing period disconnection	R 187.00
3.2. For restoring a supply due to non-payment of the account	
VAT exclusive	
R 187.00	
3.3. For blocking / unblocking a customer to purchase prepayment electricity units due to non-payment of the account (payable once only to effect both blocking and unblocking):	
VAT exclusive	
R 28.89	
<p>Note 1: If an attempt to discontinue a supply is unsuccessful due to action taken by the customer this charge will also be payable in respect of each such attempt.</p>	
4. For discontinuing and restoring a supply at the request of a customer	
4.1. For disconnecting a supply at the customer's request:	
VAT exclusive	
R 187.00	
4.2. For reconnecting a supply at the customer's request:	
VAT exclusive	
R 187.00	
<p>Note 1: This charge will not be payable in respect of a disconnection done because of the termination of a supply agreement or in respect of a reconnection done because of a new supply agreement that was entered into.</p>	
5. Meter tamper events – remedial action charges	
5.1. For removing and re-instating a residential customer connection that has been removed due to tampering by the customer:	
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport + 10% with a minimum charge of:	
VAT exclusive	

R 2 450.00	
<i>Note 1: The connection reinstated will not necessarily be identical to the one removed.</i>	
<i>Note 2: The second tampering event will see the above fee doubled, the third event will see the above fee tripled.</i>	
<i>Note 3: The fourth event will lead to removal of the service connection and customer will re-apply for a new service connection and all applicable cost will be for the customer account.</i>	
<i>Note 4: The provisions contained in other Council policies and by-laws will be in addition to the points listed.</i>	
5.2. For removing and re-instating a business customer connection that is found in a tampered state:	
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport + 10% with a minimum charge of:	
	VAT exclusive
> 1 MVA	R87 719.30
> 500 kVA and < 1 MVA	R26 315.79
> 100 kVA and < 500 kVA	R13 157.89
< 100 kVA	R13 157.89
<i>Note 1: The second tampering event will see the above fee doubled, the third event will see the above fee tripled.</i>	
<i>Note 2: The fourth event will lead to removal of the service connection and customer will re-apply for a new service connection and all applicable cost will be for the customer account.</i>	
<i>Note 3: The provisions contained in other Council policies and by-laws will be in addition to the points listed.</i>	
6. For reading a meter:	
6.1. On request of a customer:	
	VAT exclusive
	R 187.00
<i>Note 1: The above amount will be refunded to the customer if the requested reading proves the current reading on record to be defective. It will also not be payable in respect of readings taken because of the commencement or termination of a supply agreement.</i>	
6.2. After office hours on a regular basis as arranged by a customer:	
	VAT exclusive
	R 187.00
7. For repeatedly attending to a customer complaint where the reason for the complaint is not the fault of the supply authority, per visit:	
	VAT exclusive
	R 250.00
8. For testing the accuracy of a meter on request of a customer:	
	VAT exclusive
	R 550.00
<i>Note 1: The above amount will be refunded to the customer if the accuracy of the meter proves to be out of the specified limits.</i>	
9. For the lease of a transformer, per month, per kVA of transformer capacity:	
	VAT exclusive
	R 2.85
<i>Note 1: This service is subject to the availability of suitable transformers.</i>	
10. For providing a service connection:	
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10%	

Note 1: The amount payable may be reduced if funds are available from another source.	
11. For modifying a service connection on request of a customer:	
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10%	
12. For the provision of material or equipment or the execution of work on behalf of a customer or on request of a customer:	
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10%	
13. For exempting a customer's water heating apparatus from control by the supply authority, per month:	
VAT exclusive	
R 168.31	
Note 1: In cases where there is more than one geyser in a residence, Council reserves the right to install a controlling device on <u>each</u> geyser. A customer requesting exemption from this control will be required to pay the above amount in respect of every geyser exempted from Council's intended installation.	
Note 2: In the case of exemption, the owner of the property will be responsible for the amount stated above.	
Note 3: The above cost is based on a geyser capacity of up to 200 litres. Geysers with a larger capacity that is exempted from heating control, will pay the above amount pro-rata.	
14. Meter access problems	
14.1. Security townships without a manned gate, where access to meters is not possible during day light hours <u>will be</u> charged a fixed rate per meter per month in addition to an estimated consumption charge. An application may be made to the Head of Department: Energy to investigate the possibility of an alternative arrangement in terms of the metering layout.	
VAT exclusive	
R 26.20	
14.2. Any other metering point, where access to meters is not possible during day light hours <u>may be</u> charged a fixed rate per meter per month in addition to an estimated consumption charge. An application may be made to the Head of Department: Energy to investigate the possibility of an alternative arrangement in terms of the metering layout.	
VAT exclusive	
R 26.20	
15. Excavations within public areas leading to damage to electricity cables, including attempts of theft:	
15.1. In the case of damage to a low voltage cable or line installation or Fibre Optic Cable, or any part of that installation	
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10% plus VAT	
15.2 Cost for damaging any 6.6\11 kV cable R22 000.00 VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT	
15.3 Cost for damaging any 22 kV cable R33 000.00 VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT	
15.4 Cost for damaging any 33 kV Oil Filled cable R110 000.00 . VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT	
15.5 Cost for damaging any 33 kV PILC/XLPE cable R44 000.00 VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT	
15.6 Cost for damaging any 44 kV Oil Filled cable R110 000.00 VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT	
15.7 Cost for damaging any 44 kV PILC/XLPE cable R55 000.00 VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT	
15.8 Cost for damaging any 66 kV Oil Filled cable R130 000.00 VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT	

15.9 Cost for damaging any 66 kV PILC/XLPE cable R66 000.00 VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT	
15.10 Cost for damaging any 88 kV Oil Filled cable R110 000.00 VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT	
15.11 Cost for damaging any 88 kV PILC/XLPE cable R77 000.00 VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT	
15.12 Cost for damaging any 132 kV Oil Filled cable R160 000.00 VAT exclusive plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT	
15.13 Cost for damaging any 132 kV PILC/XLPE cable R88 000.00 VAT exclusive plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.plus VAT	
Note 1: In cases where the excavation occurred without authorization, or where the provisions of the wayleave policy were not followed, Council reserves the right to institute further steps.	
16. Purchasing a solar geyser by means of an Ekurhuleni scheme (not available, conditions apply).	
Actual cost	
17. Operational cost per street light supplied from the Ekurhuleni grid, per month, or operational cost per High Way security camera, per month, or any other very small supply point, where the installation and reading of meters may not be economically viable and approved by the HOD Energy:-	
17.1. 125 Watt or lower wattage lamp	VAT exclusive R 169.69
17.2. 250 Watt lamp	VAT exclusive R 298.56
17.3 400 Watt lamp	VAT exclusive R 458.23
17.4 High Way security Camera	VAT exclusive R 97.91
17.5 Any other very small un-metered supply point, as approved by the HOD Energy	At a rate of R1,61/kWh VAT exclusive Monthly fixed cost per supply point = Estimated energy consumption X R1,61 per kWh
18. Charge for providing a clearance certificate when a meter reading cannot be obtained.	
Average of previous consumption values, or a fixed charge of R 1 483.79 per month.	
19. Connecting illegally to the electricity grid without a supply agreement	
VAT exclusive	
R 2 205.08	
20. Reselling electricity at excessive charges which are not justified to the satisfaction of the Council, following a written notice to comply (charged per month since date of notice):	
VAT exclusive	
R 8 815.73	
21. Painting, defacing, pasting posters, tampering or interfering with any service connection or service protection device or supply or any other equipment of the Council:	
VAT exclusive	

R 2 205.08	
22. Wilfully hindering, obstructing, interfering with or refusing admittance to any duly authorized official of the Council in the performance of his duty under these by-laws or of any duty connected therewith or relating thereto, per incident:	
VAT exclusive	
R 2 205.08	
23. Customer request for converting to prepayment metering from an existing credit meter installation (property value on valuation roll < R200 000):	
VAT exclusive	
No charge	
24. Customer request for converting to prepayment metering from an existing credit meter installation (property value on valuation roll > R200 000):	
VAT exclusive	
R350.00	
25. Replacement card for prepayment meter identification	
VAT exclusive	
R 45.00	
26. Replacement keypad (CIU) for all types of Pre-Paid meters – damaged or lost	
VAT exclusive	
R 400.00	

DEPOSIT SCHEDULE

DESCRIPTION	DEPOSIT
Single phase connection up to 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).	
Tariff A or Tariff B customer (OWNER of premises)	R 3 864.71
Tariff A or Tariff B customer (TENANT on premises)	R 4 830.89
Electricity prepayment meter customer	R0.00
Single phase connection up to 80 Ampere (PENSIONER, residential only).	
Tariff A or Tariff B customer (PENSIONER – based on assessment rates criteria in respect of owner, registered tenant or registered “life right” tenant)	R 1 877.15
Single phase connection above 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).	
Tariff B customer, including Resellers	R 7 453.38
Three phase connection up to 3 x 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).	
Tariff A or Tariff B customer, including Resellers	R 7 039.30
Three phase connection higher than 3 x 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).	
Tariff B customer, including Resellers	

	R 24 844.59
Conversion of an individually metered complex (business or residential) to bulk metering	R500 per electricity meter involved
All customers on Tariff B Resellers (above 3 x 150A), C, D or Tariff E	
Tariff B Resellers above 3 x 150 Ampere	2 x consumption
Tariff C (business, industrial, or other use)	As per Deposit Policy*
Tariff D (business, industrial, or other use)	As per Deposit Policy *
Tariff E (business, industrial, or other use)	As per Deposit Policy *

***The Engineer will determine the exact amount based on the expected Load Factor of the customer.**

Note 1: A revised deposit may be requested when a customer moves between tariffs and / or for an increase in connection size.

The following shall be noted:

1. **The City of Ekurhuleni shall have the right to refuse to sell or supply electricity to any customer who has any unsettled debt with the Municipality.**
2. **These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-Laws for the Supply of Electricity, as well as applicable policies published by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality.**

TARIFF APPROVAL

Tariffs are approved by Council in terms of clause 24(2)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, and by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) in terms of clause 4(a)(ii) of the Electricity Regulation Act 4 of 2006 . If the tariffs approved by Council differ from the tariffs approved by NERSA, the City of Ekurhuleni Council approved tariffs shall be applied, until the matter is resolved.

END

SCHEDULE 3: WATER



**City of
Ekurhuleni**



SCHEDULE “3”

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017** resolved to amend its Tariffs for Water Supply and Incidental Charges with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows:

VAT EXCLUDED

Start date: 01 JULY 2017
End date: 30 JUNE 2018

1. TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

The amounts due for water services for the 2017/2018 financial year be paid on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from 1 July 2017.

- The Sewerage Charges will be linked to the account where the water connection is billed. Where water is supplied and metered by Rand Water or any other legal entity to premises connected to the Council’s Waste Water Reticulation System, the readings supplied by Rand Water or other legal entity will be used to calculate and render a waste water account to the owner / tenant concerned.
- Reference to “per month” in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period of 30,4375 days with regard to the calculation of a charge for the free consumption portion.
- Use is the determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any given property the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff application
- ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT.**

2. WATERTARIFFS

Charges shall be levied in respect of each separate connection for water (as defined in the Water Supply By-laws of the Council). It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2017 and accounts as from those generated in July 2017 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

3. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS

All tariffs listed in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.5, 3.6, as well as 3.9, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.13, 3.14 if not excluded in terms of the agreement, shall be applied accumulatively

- 3.1 Household Use:** (Tariff Code WA0017)
Household Use Municipal: (Tariff Code WA0010)
Old Age Homes (Tariff Code WA0013)
Hostels (Tariff Code WA0029)

Except where the tariffs listed in items 3.3 or 3.4.1 below are applicable, the tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes, including temporarily connections for this purpose, has been supplied. In the case of hostels and old age homes, every 4 beds shall be deemed to be a residential unit. Where the Housing Department officially accommodates two or three beneficiaries (families) per stand, each beneficiary (family) is deemed to be a residential unit.

This tariff is only applicable to properties used exclusively for household purposes.

In the event that a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme, or home enterprise in terms of the Council's policy, from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of the tariffs as detailed in 3.6 below. Spaza Shops, defined as an area of a dwelling unit and or associated immovable outbuilding not more than 20m² in extent, used by the occupant of such a dwelling unit for the purposes of selling basic household goods, is also included in this tariff, provided the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection.

That an additional 3 kl free basic consumption be granted to all registered indigent account holders subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2016/17	Tariff R/kl 2017/178
Number of residential units x (0 – 6 kl / month)	0,00	0,00
Number of residential units x (7 – 15 kl / month)	13.54	14.89
Number of residential units x (16 – 30 kl / month)	16.58	18.24
Number of residential units x (31 – 45 kl / month)	20.63	22.69
Number of residential units x (46 or more/ month)	25.44	27.98

- 3.2 Institutional Use** (Tariff Code WA0009)
Institutional Use: Welfare Organizations (Tariff Code WA0019)
Institutional Use: Government Schools (Tariff Code WA0015)
Institutional Use: Public Hospitals (Tariff Code WA0032)
Institutional Use: Churches (Tariff Code WA0002)

Public Benefit Organizations, Non-Governmental Organizations and Cultural Organizations approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with items 1, 2 and 4 of the ninth Schedule to the Act; Welfare organizations registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No 100 of 1978), State Assisted Public Schools or Colleges, Public Hospitals and Churches.

The tariff payable in terms of this item is as follows:

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2016/17	Tariff R/kl 2017/18
0-200 kl per month	13.82	15.20
201-2500 kl per month	15.28	16.81
2501 or more kl per month	18.82	20.70

3.3 Informal Settlements: (Tariff Code WA0008)

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2016/17	Tariff R/kl 2017/18
This item is applicable in cases where stands and /or dwelling units are supplied by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available)	0,00	0,00

3.4 Un-metered and/or Unread Connections

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered and/or unread connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

3.4.1 Household use:

Household Use Municipal:

The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.1, is payable where water is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18	Tariff Code	
			Household	Municipal
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month)	122.08	134.29	BW0700	BW0730
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15 kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)	370.60	407.66	BW0705	BW0735
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month)	793.52	872.87	BW0710	BW0740

3.4.2 Institutional Uses as listed in item 3.2: (Tariff Code BW0760)

The tariff specified below, and not the tariff specified in item 3.2, is payable where water is supplied, but there is no relevant meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18
Fixed rate	1 382.12	1520.33

**3.4.3 Business & Other Uses not included in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2 & 3.5:
(Tariff Code BW0765)**

Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code BW0765)

The tariff specified below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.6, is payable where water is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18
Fixed rate per month	2 658.51	2924.36

3.5 Flow Restriction/Smart Meter (Tariff Code WA0022)

3.5.1 Properties used exclusively for household purposes as defined in 3.1: For as long as a flow restriction/smart meter implemented by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in respect of the supply of water to the relevant premises is applicable, the relevant tariff listed as per 3.1 shall be payable:

3.5.2 Registered Indigent Account Holders as defined in the Indigent Policy: If so requested by a registered indigent account holder, or deemed necessary by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, a flow restrictor/smart meter can be installed on the premises, subject to such Indigent being registered in terms of the Council’s Indigent Policy:

The registered indigent will receive the allocated 9 kl free basic water per month on a daily pro rata basis where after the tariff in 3.1 will be applicable.

**3.6 Business and Other Uses: (Tariff Code WA0001)
Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code WA0035)**

The tariffs listed in this item are payable in respect of all uses not listed in items 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3.

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, private schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use, fire hydrant use, including Council owned properties, where the usage is not defined as in paragraphs 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2016/17	Tariff R/kl 2017/18
0 – 5 000 kl / month	17.75	19.53
5001 -25000 kl / month	18.04	19.84
25 001 or more kl/month	18.82	20.70

The tariffs listed in this item shall be levied in respect of each water connection provided to the premises on which a use as intended in this item is being exercised. The relevant tariffs listed in this item shall be levied accumulatively.

3.7 Minimum Basic Charges

3.7.1 Min Basic Household Use: (Tariff Code BW0080)
Min Basic Household Use Municipal: (Tariff Code BW0081)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council’s water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18
Fixed Rate per month	122.08	134.29

3.7.2 Min Basic Institutional Uses: (Tariff Code BW0082)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council’s water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.2 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/178
Fixed Rate per month	324.82	357.30

3.7.3 Min Basic Informal Settlements: (Tariff Code BW0083)
 Tariff as per item 3.3.

3.7.4 Min Basic Business and Other Uses: (Tariff Code BW0084)
Min Basic Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code BW0085)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council’s water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.6 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18
Fixed Rate per month	637.65	701.42

3.8 Private Internal Water Leaks (Tariff Code WA0006)

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to leaks from a private internal pipeline, the Director Income: Finance Department or his nominee, may determine that the excess consumption be levied at **R11.37** per kilolitre for a maximum period of 91 days, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said Director. A reduction in consumption is required as well as proof of the leak been rectified as

substantiated by a plumber's invoice or affidavit from the consumer which must be submitted to the municipality within 90 days after repair of the leak.

3.9 ERGO (Tariff Code WA8000)

The tariffs applicable in terms of paragraph 3.6.

3.10 SAPPI (NOT APPLICABLE) (Tariff Code WA8010)

Tariff payable by SAPPI for water supplied in terms of an agreement entered into on 18 October 1943 by the erstwhile Town Council of Springs

The cost as provided for in the agreement entered into on 18 October 1943: Rand Water Cost.

3.11 Sports Clubs with existing unexpired lease agreements with the Council: (Tariff Code WA8110)

The tariffs specified in the agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless amended, the tariffs listed in item 3.6 or specified in item 3.4.3 as the case may be, shall be payable.

3.12 Special tariff agreements /contracts with the Council: (Tariff Code WA 8100)

The tariffs specified per such agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless and until amended, the tariff(s) specified in the appropriate item contained in this schedule of tariffs shall be payable.

3.13 Water supplied to Johannesburg Water and Other Local Authorities:

Other Local Authorities	(Tariff Code WA8200)
Johannesburg Water	(Tariff Code WA8210)
Lesedi Local Authority	(Tariff Code WA8220)

The tariff(s) per kilolitre as determined in terms of the contracts, shall be payable. Should no valid contract exist, the charge will be the levy Rand Water charges the Municipality (at that point of time, including the Water Research Commission levy) plus 10%.

3.14 Water supplied outside the Municipal Area at a tariff not listed in any other item of this schedule of tariffs: (Tariff Code WA8300)

The tariffs payable shall be as set out in item 3.2 plus an administration fee of 15%

3.15 Service Audit

3.15.1 Where a service audit identifies residential and agricultural zoned properties used for business purposes, the adjustment to service charges from residential to business use will be effected from the date the audit was conducted.

3.15.2 The water consumption in government subsidized housing scheme areas identified through a service audit in respect of water meters not being incorporated in the Council's records will be calculated from the date the error was detected, provided a reading was obtained on such a date.

4. CONNECTION PIPES, WATER CONNECTIONS INCLUDING FIRE CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF SUCH CONNECTIONS, METERING OF UNMETERED CONNECTIONS AND METERING OF UNMETERED FIRE CONNECTIONS USED ILLEGALLY

The following tariffs or charges are payable in respect of the installation of connection pipes, water connections including fire connections or upgrading of such connections, the metering of unmetered connections and where existing unmetered fire connections are unlawfully used.

In the latter case the Council reserves the right to change the water supply installation to a meter installation metered by a combination meter as sized by the Council and to recover the appropriate cost as listed in 4.1.1 from the owner. **(All tariffs exclude Vat).**

4.1 Where a water or fire hydrant connection is supplied:

4.1.1 Combination meters

Main Meter Size	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18	Tariff Code	Tariff Code Item 4.1.3
150mm	94 693.75	104163.13	SUW103	SUW107

4.1.2 Single meters

Installation, including a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand. (Road crossing included –

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18	Tariff Code	Tariff Code Item 4.1.3
15mm	3 063.99	3370.39	SUW110	SUW130
15mm SM	4 410.14	4851.15	SUW120	SUW140
25mm	5 717.05	6288.76	SUW111	SUW131
40mm	32 698.91	35 968.80	SUW112	SUW132
40mm plus Fire Hydrant	38 115.12	41 926.63	SUW113	SUW133
50mm	37 703.10	41 473.41	SUW114	SUW134
80mm	48 461.40	53 307.54	SUW115	SUW135
100mm	54 140.30	59 554.33	SUW116	SUW136

SM = Smart Meter

4.1.3 Where the water or fire hydrant connections mentioned in item 4.1 above (read with items 4.1.1 and 4.1.2) must be supplied within 14 days after approval of the application on special request, the tariff specified in item 4.1.1 and/or 4.1.2, as the case may be, plus an additional amount of 15% of the relevant tariff(s) shall be payable.

4.1.4 Above ground installations of water connections and meters for **Low Cost Housing Developments as well as Chartered Housing Developments (maximum selling price per unit R330,000.00).**

4.1.4.1 Full Installation by Council, which includes a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand, (Road crossing excluded – refer paragraph 6):

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18	Tariff Code
15mm	2 332.60	2565.86	SUW 150
15mmSM	3 732.16	4105.38	SUW 151

SM = Smart Meter

4.1.4.2 In the event that the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation consent that a Low Cost housing / Chartered Housing Developer install the Water Meter connections themselves which must include the meter, meter box, a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, road crossing (if necessary) isolating valves, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand, **an inspection fee** of these installations will be charged in terms of 4.1.4.4

The consent will be subject to a commitment given in writing by Low Cost Housing / Chartered Housing Developer that:

- No less than 50 meters be applied for at the same time
- That all necessary fees in terms of inspections, deposits and other related administration costs be paid on application.
- The installation must comply to EMM specification which include a standpipe, owners isolating valve, meter, meter box, connection in pipeline, connection pipe, meter control valve, etc. as per standard drawing which can be obtained from Water Services division Boksburg.
- The installation of the meters is concluded within 30 days of application.
- If it should be required the additional fees in terms of the EMM inspections will be paid without delay.

The above application must be done prior to installation process. Council will inspect 10% of the connections and if the number of meters and/or their appurtenances installed not complying with any one of the specifications exceed 2.5 %, all installations will be inspected and the cost thereof will be for the developer.

4.1.4.3 Installation of a meter only by Council. This meter will exclude all other items as stipulated in 4.1.2 as well as any road crossings .Refer to paragraph 6 for work to be done whereby charges are not listed.

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18	Tariff Code
15 mm	1 180.47	1298.52	SUW 170
15 mm SM	3 424.78	3767.26	SUW 171

SM = Smart Meter

4.1.4.4 Council will as a first inspection, randomly inspect 10% of the water connections and meters installed by the Low Cost Housing Developer in terms of paragraph 4.1.4.2. and 4.1.4.3. Should the number of connections and meters inspected not complying with the Council's approval exceed 2.5% of the number inspected by the Council, the Council will conduct an inspection of 100% of the connections and meters installed by the Low Cost Housing Developer at the charge outlined below:

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18	Tariff Code
15 mm	577.70	635.47	SUW 190

4.1.5 Applications for water connections and meters by Developers excluding cases referred to in item 4.1.4.

4.1.5.1 Should the Developer, excluding the cases referred to in item 4.1.4, submit a single application comprising 50 or more connections and meters for installation by the Council, which includes a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand, (road crossing excluded – refer paragraph 6), the charge per connection and meter installed will be:

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18	Tariff Code
15mm	2 352.22	2807.44	SUW 160
15mm SM	3 767.04	4143.74	SUW 161

SM = Smart Meter

4.2 Tariffs for charges payable in respect of the relocation of water meters and provision of an isolating valve:

An owner of the premises will be charged for the relocation of a meter if the meter becomes inaccessible due to the installation of a fence or wall.

4.2.1 Relocation not further than 2 metres:

Meter Size	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18	Tariff Code
15mm	1 267.67	1394.44	SUW200
20mm	1 313.45	1444.80	SUW201
25mm	1 617.56	1779.32	SUW202

4.2.2 Relocation further than 2 metres and up to 10 meters:

Meter Size	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18	Tariff Code
15mm	1 849.73	2034.70	SUW210
20mm	1 945.65	2140.22	SUW211
25mm	2 235.59	2459.15	SUW212

4.2.3 Should any water consumer with a 15mm to 25 mm connection need to install an isolating valve for his exclusive use, require the Council to turn off the water supply to a property the charge for the turn off, locating of the Council's/Consumer's isolating valve, maintenance work in respect thereof or the replacement of the Council's/Consumer's isolating valve by the Council, shall be as follows and shall be payable in advance by such party: **R895.65** per event. **(Tariff Code SUW220)**

4.2.4 Should any water consumer with a water connection larger than 25mm need to install an isolating valve for his exclusive use, require the Council to turn off the water supply to a property, the charge for the turn off, locating of the Council's/Consumer's isolating valve, maintenance work in respect thereof or the replacement of the Council's/ Consumer's isolating valve by the Council, shall be as follows and shall be payable in advance by such party:
For the turn off and locating: **R652.26** per event **(Tariff Code SUW221)**
For the turn off, locating, maintenance and replacement: **Charge to be determined in terms of 6.**

4.2.5 It must be noted that in terms of Clause 19 of the by-laws the water connection pipe, water meter and isolating valve provided and installed by the Council on any premises, shall at all times remain the exclusive property of the Council and be under the sole control of the Council. Should it be found that a consumer used/tampered with the above an inspection fee in terms of 7.1 will be levied to determine any possible damages to Council property. Any damages found will be levied in terms of 5.2.

4.3 Tariffs for the installation of a replacement meter where a water connection exists.

Installation of a replacement water meter where an unauthorized connection was found in terms of 5.1 and a fee in terms of 5.1.1 or 5.1.2 has been levied.

Meter Size ¹	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18	Tariff Code
15mm	2 326.06	2558.67	SUW250
15mm SM	3 424.78	3776.26	SUW260
25mm	3 842.25	4226.48	SUW251

SM = Smart Meter

4.4 Temporary hydrant connections:

(Subject to approval by the Director: Revenue Section: Water and Sanitation)

4.4.1 Meter Deposits (70% Refundable)

Size of Meter Fitted	Meter Deposit R 2016/17	Meter Deposit R 2017/18	Tariff Code
(a) 25mm connection	24 727.74	27 200.51	SUW300
(b) 50mm connection	49 457.66	54 403.43	SUW301

4.4.2 Consumption Deposits

Size of Meter Fitted	Consumption Deposit R 2016/17	Consumption Deposit R 2017/18
(a) 25mm connection	7 502.47	8252.72
(b) 50mm connection	12 494.67	13 744.14

4.5 Upgrading of existing Water Connection:

The tariff for the upgrading of an existing water connection is the sum of 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 which determines as follows:

- 4.5.1 The tariff for the removal of the existing meter is as listed in 11.1 titled "To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and meter"
- 4.5.2 The difference between the existing connection tariff and the tariff for the required upgraded connection size as listed in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2.
- 4.5.3 The additional consumption deposit payable is determined in terms of 13.1.

4.6 Investigation of meter/connection on request:

Should a consumer not trust a metered connection a basic call out/inspection fee of **R641.47** per investigation will be charged on the consumers account should it be found that the metered connection is in order. Testing of the meter will be in terms of 8. **(SUW900)**

5. ILLEGAL CONNECTIONS AND OR UNAUTHORIZED CONSUMPTIONS AND DAMAGES TO SERVICES

5.1 Illegal use of the fire connection and/or use of unauthorized connections / consumption and/or unauthorized use of water during low water availability i.e. droughts/ heat waves:

5.1.1 A fee of **R7 429.00** per incident on the property representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases of Household usage. **(Tariff Code SUW990)**

5.1.2 A fee of **R15 138.46** per incident on the property representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases where Business and Other usage is applicable **Business :(Tariff Code SUW991)**

Other :(Tariff Code SUW992)

5.1.3 A fee of **R20 480.12** per incident representing water consumption and related Administration costs in cases of unauthorized usage by vehicles such as tankers **(Tariff Code SUW993)**

5.2 Any damages to the network or connections: **Actual cost of repairs + cost of water loss + 15% administration fee per incident.**

5.3 Neglect by an owner to repair a leaking internal water installation as provided for in clause 11.2 of the Water Supply Bylaws within 48 hours after notification: **Actual cost of repairs + 15% administration fee per incident.**

6 WATER TANKER SERVICES

All customers receiving or requiring water tanker services will be required to register with the Council prior to any service being rendered, at the relevant Service Delivery Centre.

Where the Council, in its entire discretion, is willing to provide a water tanker service, the following charges shall be levied and payable for per period of 8 hours:

R 3 942.77 per water tanker **(Tariff Code SUW650)**

7. CHARGES IN RESPECT OF SERVICES FOR WHICH NO TARIFFS ARE LISTED

In cases where a connection to or service in respect of the water system is required and for which a charge has not been listed above, the party applying for such connection or service shall pay the cost of such work plus an administration fee of 15%, such cost to be determined by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in advance and such cost to be paid in advance.

8. INSPECTION FEES

8.1 In respect of a specific contravention of the Water Supply By-laws or notices of the Council whether continuous or interrupted during a period of 12 months:

	2016/17	2017/18	Tariff Code
1 st Inspection	As per applicable tariff		As per applicable tariff
1 st follow-up inspection subsequent to a notice of rectification	1 504.20	1654.62	SUW350
2 nd follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	3 225.31	3547.84	SUW351
3 rd or subsequent follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	9 203.96	10 124.36	SUW352

8.2
In

respect of locating Council meter chambers, private connections and acceptance by the Council of new water infrastructure, installations and connections during a period of 12 months:

	2016/17	2017/18	Tariff Code
1 st inspection on a site	No charge		
1 st follow-up inspection on the site intended above	1 504.20	1654.62	SUW350
2 nd follow-up inspection on the site intended above	3 225.31	3547.84	SUW351
3 rd or subsequent follow-up inspection on the site intended above	9 079.70	9987.67	SUW352

9. TESTING OF WATER METER

Tariffs payable by a consumer requiring the testing of a water meter for accuracy. Replacing a meter and testing the accuracy thereof by means of an accredited test bench.

Description & Size of meter	Total Tariff 2016/2017	Total Tariff 2017/2018	Tariff Code
15mm	1 445.34	1589.87	SUW400
15mm SM	3 720.17	4092.19	SUW401
25mm	2 249.76	2474.74	SUW402

Description & Size of meter	Total Tariff 2016/2017	Total Tariff 2017/2018	Tariff Code
25mm SM	6 093.10	6702.41	SUW403
40mm Single	12 885.98	14 174.58	SUW412
50mm Single	12 979.72	14 277.69	SUW405
80mm Single	14 340.04	15 774.04	SUW407
100mm Single	14 914.47	16 405.92	SUW408
150mm Combination	51 245.26	56 369.79	SUW410

SM = Smart Meter

Note: In the event of a 20mm meter being removed from the site for testing purposes, it will be replaced with a 15mm meter. Should a meter removed for testing be found to be defective, the relevant total tariff paid by the customer for testing and replacement will be credited to his/her account.

10. READING OF METERS ON REQUEST

Should a person require that a meter be read at any time other than the time appointed by the Chief Financial Officer or his nominee, a charge of **R350.11** shall be paid in advance for each such reading. **(Tariff Code SUW 960)**

11. DISCONTINUATION AND RESTRICTION OF WATER SUPPLY AS CREDIT CONTROL MEASURE AND RE-INSTATEMENT OF SUPPLY

In the event of the water supply to a premises being cut off or restricted as a credit control measure, the consumer will be charged the following tariffs:

11.1 Household Usage

11.1.1 To deliver by hand at the premises being supplied with water, a notice addressed to the consumer instructing the consumer to settle the account within 14 days from the date of the notice: No proof of delivery required: **R110.31**. **(Tariff Code CRW 900)**

11.1.2 To install a Smart meter in order to restrict the flow through the connection to 30 kl or less per month: **R3992.67 -applicable to 15mm connection**
(Tariff Code CRW 911)

11.1.3 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and / or T piece or meter **R1 240.97**
(Tariff Code CRW 910)

11.1.4 To adjust the Smart meter in order to re-instate full flow to the premises: **R652.26 -applicable to 15mm connection (Tariff Code CRW920)**

11.1.5 To re-connect the water supply where the connection pipe and / or T-piece or meter has been removed rates in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 will be charged.
(Tariff Code CRW922 to CRW928)

11.2 Business and Other Usage

11.2.1 To deliver by hand at the premises being supplied with water, a notice addressed to the consumer instructing the consumer to settle the account within 14 days from the date of the notice: No proof of delivery required: **R110.31 (Tariff Code CRW900)**

11.2.2 To terminate the water supply **R1 240.97 (Tariff Code CRW910)**

11.2.3 To re-instate the water supply **R1 240.97 (Tariff Code CRW921)**

11.2.4 To install a Smart meter in order to restrict the flow through the connection to 30 kl or less per month: **R3 992.67-applicable to 15mm connection (Tariff Code CRW911)**

11.2.5 To adjust the Smart meter in order to re-instate full flow to the premises: **R652.26 -applicable to 15mm connection (Tariff Code CRW920)**

11.2.6 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and / or T piece or meter: **R1 240.97 (Tariff Code CRW910)**

11.2.7 To re-connect the water supply where the connection pipe and / or T-piece or meter has been removed rates in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 will be charged.
(Tariff Code CRW922 to CRW928)

12. DISCONNECTION AND RE-CONNECTION OF WATER SUPPLY AT THE OWNERS REQUEST

12.1 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and meter:

Size of Meter	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18	Tariff Code
15mm	669.26	736.19	SUW940
20mm	669.26	736.19	SUW941
25mm	800.06	880.07	SUW942
40mm	1 055.12	1160.63	SUW943
50mm	1 881.34	1299.47	SUW944
80mm	2 000.15	2200.17	SUW945

Size of Meter	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18	Tariff Code
100mm	3 219.86	3541.85	SUW946
150mm	3 504.35	3854.79	SUW947

To re-connect the water supply where the connection pipe and / or T-piece or meter has been removed rates in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 will be charged.

13. FACTOR AND COUPLING ERRORS

In the event a miscalculation was made and charged for by the Council for water services rendered due to a factor or coupling error, the rectified charges applicable shall be calculated as follows, upon approval by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee.

The Charges applicable shall be **the levy Rand Water charges the Municipality** (at that point in time, including the WRC levy), **+ 15% levy**, for the duration that the incorrect charges was rendered, up to a maximum of 36 months backdated. Should accurate readings not be available the charges will be based on the average monthly consumption registered over three succeeding metered periods after the factor error or incorrect coupling was rectified.

14. DEPOSITS

14.1 The following consumption deposits shall be applicable to all water users. (The deposits are payable upon application of the water connection. In the event an upgrade in connection is applied for, the deposit payable shall be the difference between the deposit already paid and the deposit applicable to that size connection):

Size of Meter	Deposit R 2016/17	Deposit R 2017/18
15mm	800,06	880.01
20mm	2 326.06	2558.67
25mm	2 326.06	2558.67
40mm	5 252.71	5777.98
50mm	5 252.71	5777.98
80mm	12 998.25	14 298.08
100mm	17 992.63	19 791.89
150mm	22 236.00	24 459.6

14.2 The consumption deposit in respect of a Temporary Fire Hydrant Connections connection shall be that listed in **4.4.2**.

- 14.3 In the case of defaulters, the deposit shall be calculated as the monetary value of the sum of the two highest consecutive consumptions measured during the 12 months preceding the application for the water service.
- 14.4 The deposit can be altered if the connection is upgraded or downgraded, retrospectively.
- 14.5 A deposit of **R131.89 shall** be applicable for all residential water connections in the under-mentioned townships or any other similar area identified and approved by the Chief Financial Officer. (The deposits will be levied on the account upon application for the connection and / or after signature of a user agreement). In the absence of an application and / or a signed user agreement, the registered owner / approved beneficiary will be regarded as the consumer of the services.

TOWNSHIP	REGION 2017/18
Alra Park Ext 2	East
Blue Gum View and Ext 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	East
Cerutiville Ext 1	East
Chief Albert Luthuli Ext 2,4	East
Chris Hani Proper & Ext 1, 2	East
Cool Breeze	East
Daveyton Ext 12	East
Duduza and Ext 1, 3	East
Eden Park Ext 4,5	South
Esselen Park Ext 1, 2	North
Etwatwa Ext 4,8,9,10, 12, 13, 14	East
Etwatwa Ext 21, 24,30,31,32, 36	East
Geluksdal Ext 3	East
Inxweni	North
Isekelo	North
Katlehong South	South
Kwa Thema Ext 2, 3,6,7 and Ekuthuleni	East
Langaville Proper, Ext 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,6, 7	East
Masetjhaba View Proper & Ext 1, 2, 3, 4	East
Mayfield Ext 6,7, 8	East
Moleleki Ext 2	South
Palm Ridge Ext 1 to 8	South
Reiger Park Ext 5	South
Tembisa Ext 23,24	North
Tinasonke Ext 3	South
Tsakane Ext 5, 8, 9,11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17	East
Tsakane Ext 18,19, 20, 21	East
Tswelopele Ext 5,6 and 8	North
Villa Liza Ext 2	South
Vosloorus Ext 20,24	South
Windmill Park Ext 9,12,16 &17	South
Zonkizizwe Proper, Ext 1, 2,3 and 6	South

All properties as defined in the customer audit project, including the areas where the water midblock reticulations have been moved to the road reserve, will also be charged a once off levy of **R131.89** for the uploading process, subject to the approval of the Chief Financial Officer.

14.6 Accessibility problems and After Hours Readings (Tariff Code SUW961)

Security townships without a manned gate during day light office hours will be charged a fixed tariff of **R131.89 per** meter per month over and above an estimated or actual consumption charge. Alternatively, an application can be made by the Home Owner’s Association, to have a bulk water meter installed, (at Council’s cost), outside the entrance of the security township. The total water consumption will then be charged to the Home Owner’s Association account. The onus will be on the Home Owner’s Association to calculate the individual water accounts of the dwelling units in the security township.

In the event a gate is locked at any other premises and the water meter is inside and inaccessible due to the locked gate, the same charge of **R131.89** as detailed above will be levied.

The same charge of **R131.89** will also apply to pre-arrange after hour readings.

15 DAMAGES TO THE MUNICIPAL WATER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR WATER INSTALLATIONS.

Any damages to the municipal pipe system and/or installation: Actual costs of repairs + cost of water loss calculated as follows:

- a) Pipes with diameter of 50mm or less **R9 069.24**
- b) Pipes with diameter larger than 50mm but less than or equal to 100mm **R18 139.67**
- c) Pipes with diameter larger than 100mm but less than or equal to 250mm **R27 208.91**
- d) Pipes with diameter larger than 250mm but less than or equal to 400mm **R36 279.34**
- e) Pipes with diameter larger than 400mm but less than or equal to 700mm **R72 558.68**
- f) Pipes with diameter larger than 700mm **R99 766.39**

Tariff Codes

Tariff Codes	1st Offence	2nd Offence	3rd Offence	4th Offence
<50mm	SUW510	SUW520	SUW530	SUW540
<100mm	SUW511	SUW521	SUW531	SUW541
<250mm	SUW512	SUW522	SUW532	SUW542
<400mm	SUW513	SUW523	SUW533	SUW543
<700mm	SUW514	SUW524	SUW534	SUW544
+700mm	SUW515	SUW525	SUW535	SUW545

- 15.1 The above tariffs will be levied per incident REPORTED.
- 15.2 The reporting should be done as soon as the incident is known to both the Ekurhuleni Call Centre wherein a reference number will be given and a Water Services Chief Area Engineer or a Customer Care Area Manager. It is up to the person working within Ekurhuleni to obtain the necessary contact details.
- 15.3 If the incident was not reported but was found by Ekurhuleni, a surcharge of 10% will be applied.
- 15.4 For repeat offenders a surcharge will be levied as follows. For a second transgression, 5% will be levied above the tariffs mentioned in 1 above. For subsequent transgressions the following surcharges will be applied.
 - 15.4.1 Third transgression, 10% surcharge to be levied.
 - 15.4.2 Fourth transgression, 15% surcharge to be levied.
 - 15.4.3 Fifth transgression, 20% surcharge to be levied.
 - 15.4.4 For any transgressions above 5, a 30% surcharge will be levied.
 - 15.4.4.1 In this circumstance Ekurhuleni reserves a right to review the contractual relationship if the transgressor is a service provider.
 - 15.4.4.2 If the transgressor is not contractually bound to Ekurhuleni, the municipality reserves a right to request the transgressor to cease operations within 24 hours.

16 WATER RESTRICTION TARIFFS

- 16.1 Ekurhuleni Metro Municipality may be required to restrict (other than the debt management restrictions) the demand and usage of water by its consumers in drought, water shortage, and disaster and water crisis situations. The restriction shall be at four (4) levels namely 10%, 20%, 30% and 40% restrictions. The restriction may take the form of voluntary restriction by consumers where upon they reduce the consumption or usage on their own, pressure reduction, installation of water management devices, rationing and/or water cuts at given times. In all cases the water restriction tariffs shall apply.

Should water restriction be declared by Council or its delegated authority; the percentage increase shall apply and be payable as follows in respect of uses listed in the following items. The increase shall be with effect from the date as pronounced by the Council or the delegated authority.

Percentage Increase(Excluding VAT)	Tariffs listed in these items
10%	3.1 3.4.1 3.7.1
20%	3.2 3.4.2 3.7.2
30%	3.4.3 3.7.4
40%	3.6 3.9 3.10 3.11 3.12 3.13

	3.14
--	------

THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:

1. The City of Ekurhuleni shall have the right to restrict the water supply to any customer who has unsettled debt with the Municipality.
2. The figures quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **EXCLUDE** Value Added Tax.

These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-laws for the Supply of Water Services Approved by the City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE 4: SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICE





SCHEDULE "4"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sewerage Disposal Services and Incidental Charges with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows:

VAT EXCLUDED

Start date: 01 JULY 2017

End date: 30 JUNE 2018

The amounts due for waste water services for the 2017/2018 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2017**

The Sewerage Charges will be linked to the account where the water connection is billed. Where water is supplied and metered by Rand Water or any other legal entity to premises connected to the Council's Waste Water Reticulation System, the readings supplied by Rand Water or other legal entity will be used to calculate and render a waste water account to the owner/tenant concerned.

Reference to "per month" in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period of 30.4375 days with regard to the calculation of a charge for the free consumption portion.

Use is the determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any given property the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff application, except where industrial effluent is generated which will be the determining factor in the tariff application

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT.**

2. WASTE WATER AND INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES

Charges shall be levied in respect of each discharge point for sewage (as defined in the Waste Water By-laws of the Council) whether such discharge point is a drain or the Council's sewage disposal system. It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2017 and accounts as from those generated in July 2017 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

3. WASTEWATER AND INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT TARIFFS

All references in item 3 hereof to volumes expressed in kilolitres shall mean the volume of water supplied by the Council to the relevant premises during the period for which the relevant municipal account is compiled.

All tariffs listed in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.5, 3.6 as well as, 3.9, 3.10, 3.11 if not excluded in terms of the agreement, shall be applied accumulatively

3.1 HOUSEHOLD USE:

Household Use:	(TariffCodeSE0017)
Household use: Municipal	(Tariff Code SE0010)
Household Use: Old Age Homes	(Tariff Code SE0013)
Household Use: Hostels	(Tariff Code SE0029)

Except where the tariffs listed in items 3.3 and 3.4.1 below are applicable, the tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes, including temporary connections for this purpose, has been supplied. In the case of hostels and old age homes, every 4 beds shall be deemed to be a residential unit. Where the Housing Department officially accommodates two or three beneficiaries (families) per stand, each beneficiary (family) is deemed to be a residential unit.

This tariff is only applicable to properties used exclusively for household purposes.

In the event that a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme or home enterprise in terms of the Council's policy from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of the tariffs as detailed in 3.6 below. Spaza Shops, defined as an area of a dwelling unit and or associated immovable outbuilding not more than 20m² in extent, used by the occupant of such a dwelling unit for the purposes of selling basic household goods, is also included in this tariff, provided the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection.

That an additional 3 kl free basic consumption be granted to all registered indigent account holders subject to the stipulations of the Council's approved Indigent Policy.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2016/17	Tariff R/kl 2017/18
Number of residential units x (0 - 6 kl / month)	R0.00	00
Number of residential units x (7 - 15 kl / month)	R9.88	R10.77
Number of residential units x (16 - 30 kl / month)	R4.20	R4.58

Number of residential units x (31 - 45 kl/ month)	R3.86	R4.21
Number of residential units x (46 or more kl/month)	R2.63	R2.87

3.2 INSTITUTIONAL USE:

Institutional	(Tariff Code SE 0009)
Churches	(Tariff Code SE 0002)
Public Schools	(Tariff Code SE 0015)
Welfare Organizations	(Tariff Code SE 0019)
Public Hospitals	(Tariff Code SE 0032)

Public Benefit Organizations, Non-Governmental Organizations and Cultural Organizations approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with items 1, 2 and 4 of the ninth Schedule to the Act; Welfare organizations registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No 100 of 1978), State Assisted Public Schools or Colleges, Public Hospitals and Churches.

The tariff payable in terms of this item is as follows:

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2016/17	Tariff R/kl 2017/18
0-200 kl per month	R7.75	R8.45
201- 2500 kl per month	R7.15	R7.79
2501 and more kl per month	R6.26	R6.82

3.3 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS:

(Tariff Code SE 0008)

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2016/17	Tariff R/kl 2017/18
This item is applicable in cases where stands and/or dwelling units are supplied with water by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available)	0,00	0.00

3.4 UN-METERED AND /OR UNREAD CONNECTIONS:

Tariffs payable in respect of unmetered and/or unread water connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

3.4.1 Household Use:

Household Use: Municipal

The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariff listed in item 3.1, is payable where a sewage disposal system used solely for household purposes is supplied but there is no relevant water meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted: -

Tariff Summary	Tariff 2016/17	Tariff 2017/18	Tariff Code Household	Tariff Code Municipal
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month)	R89.38	R97.42	BS700	BS730
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15 kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)	R150.42	R163.5	BS705	BS735
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month)	R226.72	R247.12	BS710	BS740

3.4.2 Institutional Use as listed in item 3.2:

(Tariff Code BS0760)

The tariff specified below, and not the tariff specified in item 3.2, is payable where a sewage disposal system is supplied but there is no relevant water meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff 2016/17	Tariff 2017/18
Fixed rate	R802.24	R874.44

**3.4.3 Business & Other Uses not included in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2 and 3.5:
(Tariff Code BS765)**

Business and Other Uses Municipal

(Tariff Code BS770)

The tariff specified below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.6, is payable where a sewage disposal system is supplied but there is no relevant water meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff 2016/17	Tariff 2017/18
Fixed rate per month	R1 159.76	R1264.14

3.5 FLOW RESTRICTION/SMART METER

(Tariff Code SE0022)

3.5.1 Properties used exclusively for household purposes as defined in 3.1. For as long as the restriction implemented by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in respect of the supply of water to the relevant premises is applicable and a sewage disposal system is supplied to the relevant premises, the tariff listed as per 3.1 shall be payable.

3.5.2 Registered Indigent Account Holders as defined in the Indigent Policy: If so requested by a registered indigent account holder, or deemed necessary by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee a flow restrictor/smart meter can be installed on the premises, subject to such Indigent being registered in terms of the Indigent Policy.

The registered indigent will receive the allocated 9 kl free basic water per month on a daily pro rata basis where after the tariff in 3.1 will be applicable.

3.6 BUSINESS AND OTHER USES:

(Tariff Code SE0001)

BUSINESS AND OTHER USES MUNICIPAL:

(Tariff Code SE0035)

The tariffs listed in this item are payable in respect of all uses not listed in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2, 3.5 and 7.

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, private schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use, fire hydrant use including Council owned properties, where the usage is not defined as in paragraphs 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2016/17	Tariff R/kl 2017/18
0- 5 000 kl /month	R7.75	R8.45
5 001- 25 000 kl /month	R4.13	R4.50
25 001 or more kl/ month	R2.69	R2.93

The tariffs listed in this item shall be levied in respect of each sewer connection provided to the premises on which a use intended in this item is being exercised. The relevant tariffs listed in this item shall be levied accumulatively

3.7 MINIMUM BASIC CHARGES

3.7.1 Minimum Basic Household Use: (Tariff Code BS0080)

Minimum Basic Household Use Municipal: (Tariff Code BS0081)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where a Council Waste Water Disposal Service is available, which is not directly connected to the Council's waste water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18
Fixed Rate per month	R89.38	R97.42

3.7.2 Minimum Basic Institutional Uses: (Tariff Code BS0082)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where a Council Waste Water Disposal Service is available, which is not directly connected to the Council's waste water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.2 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18
Fixed Rate per month	R155.87	R169.90

3.7.3 Minimum Basic Informal Settlements: (Tariff Code BS0083)

Tariff as per item 3.3.

3.7.4 Business and Other Uses: (Tariff Code BS0084)

Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code BS0085)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where a Council Waste Water Disposal Service is available, which is not directly connected to the Council's waste water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.6 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18
Fixed Rate per month	R 289.94	R316.03

3.8 PRIVATE INTERNAL WATER LEAKS (Tariff Code SE0006)

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to bona fide leaks from a private internal water pipeline, the Divisional Head: Revenue Finance or his/her nominee may determine that the following effluent tariff shall be levied as follows on the excess consumption for a maximum period of 91 days, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said Divisional Head.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18
Fixed Rate	R 2.75	R3.00

3.9 SPORTS CLUBS WITH EXISTING UNEXPIRED LEASE AGREEMENTS WITH THE COUNCIL: (Tariff Code SE8110)

The tariffs specified in the agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless amended, the tariffs listed in item 3.4.3 or specified in item 3.6 as the case may be, shall be payable.

3.10 SPECIAL TARIFF AGREEMENTS / CONTRACTS WITH THE COUNCIL:

(Tariff Code SE 8100)

The tariffs specified per such agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless amended, the tariff(s) specified in the appropriate item contained in this schedule of tariffs shall be payable.

3.11 SERVICE RENDERED OUTSIDE THE MUNICIPAL AREA

3.11.1 Where water is supplied by the Council to the premises situated outside the municipality from which sewage - excluding industrial effluent - is disposed into the sewage disposal system of the Council, the tariffs payable shall be as set out in item 3.2 plus an administration fee of 15%, unless a different tariff or different tariffs are listed in this schedule for the relevant use in which event the latter tariff(s) plus an administration fee of 15% will apply. **(Tariff Code SE8200)**

3.11.2 Where water is not supplied by the Council to those premises situated outside the municipality and such premises dispose of sewage — excluding industrial effluent - into the sewage disposal system of the Council, the tariffs payable shall be negotiated directly with the party concerned, by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee plus an administration fee of 15% will apply. **(Tariff Code SE8300)**

3.11.3 Where water is supplied by the Council to the premises situated outside the municipality from which industrial effluent is disposed into the sewage disposal system of the Council paragraphs 3.12, 3.13, 3.14, 5, 6 and 7 will apply. Where tariffs are applicable in these paragraphs an additional administration fee of 15% will apply. **(Tariff Code SE8230)**

3.11.4 Where water is not supplied by the Council to those premises situated outside the municipality and such premises dispose of industrial effluent into the sewage disposal system of the Council, the tariffs payable shall be negotiated directly with the party concerned, by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, plus an administration fee of 15% will apply **(Tariff Code SE8310)**

3.12 DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN EFFLUENT WHERE NO INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT DISCHARGE PERMIT AS INTENDED IN SECTION 34 OF THE COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER BY-LAWS IS REQUIRED

(Tariff Code SE 9000)

In cases where:

- (i) the consumption of water supplied and metered by the council does not exceed 150 kl per month
- (ii) or the effluent is discharged through a grease, oil, silt or sand trap.

An amount of R456,00 per month shall be payable per business activity in addition to any other tariffs payable in terms of this schedule of tariffs. This tariff will not apply where industrial effluent is already charged under item 7, where it is discharged through a trap.

3.13 DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN EFFLUENT WHERE AN INDUSTRIAL DISCHARGE PERMIT AS INTENDED IN SECTION 34 OF THE COUNCIL'S WASTE-WATER BY-LAWS IS REQUIRED

3.13.1 In cases where water is supplied and metered by the Council and such water is used exclusively in an industrial process for which a valid and applicable industrial effluent discharge permit has been issued in terms of section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council, the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall not apply. Where the permit referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in item 7, as the case may be, will be payable from the first day of the month following the month in which the permit is issued.
(Tariff Code refer Item 7)

3.13.2 In cases, such as complexes housing different businesses, where the quantity of water used in an industrial process, for which a permit, as referred to in 3.13.1 hereof is required, cannot readily be determined or at reasonable cost be metered by the Council, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee may, subsequent to receipt of a written application submitted to him and containing sufficient information for his purposes, in his entire discretion, estimate the average monthly utilization of water for industrial purposes, to be reflected as a constant percentage of the water consumed on the premises, and in such event the tariffs specified in item 3 shall apply to the balance of the monthly water consumption:

Provided that such estimate, as well as the application of the tariffs intended in item 3 hereof to the balance of the monthly water consumption, shall only be effective from the first day of the month following the month in which the estimate was made.

Where the permit referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in item 7, as the case may be, will be payable from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate is issued.**(Tariff Code: Refer item 7)**

3.14 DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN EFFLUENT WHERE NO INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT DISCHARGE PERMIT AS INTENDED IN SECTION 34 OF THE COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER BY-LAWS IS REQUIRED

3.14.1 In cases where:

- (i) The consumption of water supplied and metered by the Council exceeds 150 kl per month; and
- (ii) Subsequent to receipt of a written application submitted to him, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee has issued to the Chief Financial Officer of the Council, a certificate confirming that all such water is utilized exclusively for industrial / manufacturing purposes producing effluent which may be discharged into the sewer disposal system of the Council without it being required to obtain permission as intended in section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall not apply to the water thus consumed from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate as foresaid was issued: Provided that Council may require the information and calculations indicated in said application, to be done and certified by an independent professional engineer, at the cost of the said user.
(Tariff Code: Refer item 7)

Where the said certificate has not been issued, the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall be payable.

Where the certificate referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in items 7.3.3 and 7.3.4, as the case may be, will be payable on the balance of the consumption calculated after the percentage lost in the industrial / manufacturing process, as indicated in the certificate, has been subtracted, from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate is issued.

3.14.2 In cases where: -

- (i) The consumption of water supplied and metered by the council exceeds 150 kl per month for a specific business in a complex housing individual businesses on the same stand, and
- (ii) subsequent to receipt of a sufficiently detailed written application submitted to him, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee has issued to the Chief Financial Officer of the Council, a certificate confirming that such water is mainly utilized for industrial / manufacturing purposes which produce effluent which may be discharged into the sewer disposal system of the Council without it being required to obtain permission as intended in section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee , may in his entire discretion, estimate the average monthly utilization of water for industrial/manufacturing purposes, to be reflected as a constant percentage of the water consumed on the premises, and in such event the tariffs specified in item 3 shall apply to the balance of the monthly metered water consumption:

Provided that such estimate as well as the application of the tariffs intended in item 3 hereof to the balance of the monthly water consumption, shall only be effective from the first day of the month following the month in which the said estimate was made. Where the said certificate has not been issued, the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall be payable. Where the certificate referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in items 7.3.3 and 7.3.4, as the case may be, will be payable on the balance of the consumption calculated after the percentage lost in the industrial / manufacturing process, as indicated in the certificate, has been subtracted, from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate is issued.

(Tariff Code: Refer item 7)

4. SEWER CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF UNAUTHORISED SEWER CONNECTIONS

4.1. Where a connection to the Council’s sewage disposal system is to be installed, the following charge shall be levied and will be payable in advance: (The charge excludes VAT)

Description	Amount 2016/17	Amount 2017/18	Tariff Code
100mm diameter connection onto a 100mm or 150mm diameter pipe (no road crossing)	R8 686.21	R9467.97	SUS100
150mm diameter connection onto a 150mm diameter pipe (no road crossing)	R 10 637.31	R11 594.67	SUS110

Description	Amount 2016/17	Amount 2017/18	Tariff Code
100mm diameter connection requiring a road crossing, whether partial or whole	R 20 480.01	R22 323.21	SUS150
150mm diameter connection requiring a road crossing, whether partial or whole	R 24 762.62	R26 991.26	SUS160

Where connections are provided in lieu of a discontinued bucket system, vacuum tank service, ablution block, chemical toilets or such other facility as the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee may determine, the charges listed in item 4.1 shall not be payable.

4.2. Charges in respect of services for which no tariffs are listed

In cases where a connection to or service in respect of the sewage disposal system is required and for which a charge has not been listed above, the party applying for such connection or service shall pay the cost of such work plus an administration fee of 15%, such cost to be determined by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in advance.

5. INSPECTION FEES

5.1 In respect of a specific contravention of the Waste Water By-laws or notices of the Council whether continuous or interrupted during a period of 12 months:

	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18
1 st inspection	Per applicable tariff	Per applicable tariff
1 st follow-up inspection subsequent to a notice of rectification Tariff Code SUS200	R 1 467.14	R 1 599.18
2 nd follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above Tariff Code SUS210	R 3 144.65	R3 327.67
3 rd or subsequent follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	R 8 978.33	R 9 786.38

	Tariff R 2016/17	Tariff R 2017/18
Tariff Code SUS220		

5.2 In respect of locating Council manholes, private connections and acceptance by the Council of new sewer infrastructure, installations and connections during a period of 12 months: -

1 st inspection on a site	No charge 2016/17	No charge 2017/18
1 st follow-up inspection on the site intended above Tariff Code SUS200	R 1 468.23	R 1 600.37
2 nd follow-up inspection on the site intended above Tariff Code SUS210	R 3 144.65	R3 327.67
3 rd or subsequent follow-up inspection on the site intended above Tariff Code SUS220	R 8 978.33	R 9 786.38

6. READING OF EFFLUENT METERS ON REQUEST

Should any party require that a meter be read at any time other than the time appointed by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, a charge of **R338.61** shall be paid for each such reading.
(Tariff Code SUS300)

7. INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT

7.1 Issuing of an Industrial Effluent Discharge Permit (Section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council)
No charge

7.2 In respect of industrial effluent, the highest of the tariffs calculated in terms of item 7.3.2 or specified in items 7.3.3 or 7.3.4 shall be payable.

7.3 Industrial Effluent Treatment and conveyance charge.

7.3.1 Calculation of Industrial Effluent Treatment and Conveyance Charge

The following provisions apply with regard to and for purposes of calculating the treatment and conveyance charge provided for in paragraph 7.3.2.

(a) In addition to any other charges provided for in these tariffs or in any other law, a charge calculated in accordance with the provisions of these tariffs shall be payable to the Council in respect of each month during which industrial effluent is discharged from any premises.

- (b) Each user of the Council's sewerage disposal system (hereinafter referred to as "the said user") discharging industrial effluent into such system may be required to test such industrial effluent, in accordance with any provisions stipulated in their permit to discharge industrial effluent, and report the results to the Council.
- (c) The Council shall, in its entire discretion, conduct analysis on composite or grab samples of the industrial effluent, taken at random. The values obtained by the Council shall be taken as correct and used to calculate the treatment and conveyance charge. Whenever the Council takes a sample, one half thereof shall be made available to the said user, if required at the time when the sample is taken. The said user may use half of the sample to verify the results obtained by the Council, but should take note that only accredited Laboratory results are comparable.
- (d) The average of the values of the different analysis results of 24 hourly composite or grab samples of the industrial effluent, taken during the relevant month, as referred to in subparagraph (c) above, will be used to determine the treatment charge payable.

In cases where only one set of analysis were performed on a user's industrial effluent during a specific month and some or all of the values obtained from the said analysis, as intended in this paragraph, is considered incorrect or if the said user successfully proves the incorrectness of any values obtained from said analysis, those values will be substituted by averages of the values taken over the previous three consecutive months.

In cases where multiple sets of analysis were performed on a said user's industrial effluent during a specific month, only the specific set of analysis, containing the incorrect values, may be deleted without substitution with averages, provided that it be considered that if all the sets of analysis during a specific month are incorrect, all sets of analysis for the specific month be deleted and substituted by a set of averages of the values taken over the previous three consecutive months.

In the event of a said user having own analysis conducted on the industrial effluent and in the event that the said user requests that these analysis results also be included in the determination of the treatment charge payable, it will only be included in the calculations subject to the following provisions:

- (i) Analysis must be conducted by an accredited laboratory.
- (ii) All the analysis results conducted during the relevant month must be submitted to Council, timeously at the end of each month.
- (iii) The averages of the values thus provided by the said user will be used as a single set of results to be included with all the Council's own sets of analysis results for the specific month, in calculating the treatment charge.

The Council reserves the right to refuse the inclusion of such analysis results as referred to in sub-subparagraph (d) iii should any interference in the samples or validity of the results be suspected.

- (e) In the total absence of a sample, the said user shall pay to the Council the higher of the amounts as determined per items 7.3.3 or 7.3.4 hereof per month plus such other applicable tariffs prescribed herein.
- (f) In the absence of any direct measurement, by industrial effluent meter, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged during a period shall be determined by the Council taking into consideration

the quantity of water consumed on the premises during that period, the quantity of the water consumed on the premises for domestic purposes, the quantity lost to the atmosphere during the process of manufacture and the quantity present in the final product produced on the premises. Thus calculated, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged will be reflected as a constant percentage of the water consumed on the premises. The Council may request that such calculation be done and certified by an independent professional engineer at the cost of the set user.

- (g) If a Council water meter, metering the quantity of water consumed on the premises, is proven to be defective, the appropriate adjustments shall be made to the quantity of industrial effluent discharged when calculated as prescribed in subparagraph (f) by using the average consumption over the three month period prior to the meter becoming defective until the defective meter has been repaired or replaced
- (h) For the purpose of calculation of the quantity of industrial effluent discharged from each point of discharge of industrial effluent as aforesaid, the total quantity of water consumed on the premises shall be allocated among the several points of discharge as accurately as is reasonably practical after consultation between the Council and the said users of the relevant premises.

The Council shall, in its entire discretion, decide if a composite sample shall be taken proportional to the industrial effluent discharged from each point of discharge, as calculated in this subparagraph or if each discharge point should be sampled individually.

- (i) In the event of direct measurement the owner or occupier of a premises where an industrial effluent meter is installed, shall ensure that the said meter is correctly installed and calibrated every second year, provided that the Council reserves the right to require calibration at any time, at its absolute discretion.
- (j) In the event of the unavailability of a representative industrial effluent meter reading, due to malfunction or through circumstances preventing the reading being taken, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged for a period shall be determined by using the average of the direct measurements over the three month period prior to the meter becoming defective.

In the event of a defective industrial effluent meter, or circumstances preventing the reading being taken, the meter shall be repaired or replaced within three months or Council, at its own discretion, will resort back to calculation of the quantity of industrial effluent as prescribed in subparagraph (f)

- (k) For the purpose of calculating the Industrial tariff, in instances where the average concentration of the COD_i, P_i, N_i, and SS_i parameters of any industry is lower than the relevant five year average concentrations of the councils sewerage system for a period of 6 consecutive months, the council can at its own discretion use the tariff as indicated in section 7.3.1 (e) and cancel the application of item 7.2 and all sampling and testing of those particular companies.

This arrangement will be re-evaluated and confirmed yearly. If at any period the composition of the effluent and the concentration have changed or any suspicion that it might have changed, normal

testing of each applicable parameter will be done and item 7.2 will be instituted for calculating the Industrial effluent tariff.

7.3.2 Treatment and Conveyance Charge (SEEFFL)

In addition to any other fee or charges payable in terms of this schedule of tariffs, there shall be payable to the Council, in respect of any premises on which any trade or industry is carried out and from which, as a result of such trade or industry or of any process incidental thereto, any effluent (hereinafter referred to as “industrial effluent”) is discharged into the Council’s sewage disposal system, a treatment and conveyance charge, being an amount calculated on the industrial effluent discharged, the strengths and the permitted (allowed) concentrations of the industrial effluent discharged during the relevant month and in accordance with the following formula:

$$T_i = \frac{C}{12} \left(\frac{Q_i}{Q_t} \right) \left[a + b \left(\frac{COD_i}{COD_t} \right) + d \left(\frac{P_i}{P_t} \right) + e \left(\frac{N_i}{N_t} \right) + f \left(\frac{SS_i}{SS_t} \right) \right]$$

Where

T_i = Charges due per month for the treatment and conveyance of industrial effluent.

C = The C value is a factor in percentage for the full cost of effluent treatment and therefore includes amongst other components, treatment, distribution, admin and resources charges, etc. The percentage adopted is 15% of the sanitation budget. The estimated C- Value for 2016/2017 is R1, 175,000,000.00 and calculated as:

Treatment and Conveyance Charge: Tariff
Constant C of 7.3.2 = Sanitation F + 15%
R1,173,893,865
R1,175,000,000.00
(rounded off)

Q_i = sewage flow (as defined in the Council’s Waste Water by-laws) originating from the relevant premises in kilolitres per day determined for the relevant month

Q_t = five year average of total sewage inflow (as defined in the Council’s Waste Water By-laws) to the Council’s sewage disposal system in kilolitre per day;

COD_i = average chemical oxygen demand of the sample originating from the relevant premises in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

COD_t = five year annual average chemical oxygen demand of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council’s sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

P_i = average Ortho-phosphate concentration originating from the relevant premises in milligrams phosphorus per litre determined for the relevant month;

P_t = five year annual average Ortho-phosphate concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council’s sewage disposal system in milligrams phosphorus per litre;

Ni = average ammonia concentration originating from the relevant premises in milligrams nitrogen per litre determined for the relevant month;

Nt = five year annual average ammonia concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams nitrogen per litre;

SSi= average suspended solids concentration originating from the relevant premises in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

SSt = five year annual average suspended solids concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

a = portion of the fixed cost of treatment and conveyance;

b = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of chemical oxygen demand;

d = portion of costs directly related to the removal of phosphates;

e = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of ammonia;

f = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of suspended solids

For calculating of the treatment charges according to the above formula the following system values will apply: -

	2016/17	2017/18
Qt	708030	692440
CODt	761	757
Pt	3.45	3.38
Nt	23.3	24.2
SSt	297	280
-a	0.29	0.29
-b	0.26	0.26
-d	0.16	0.16
-e	0.15	0.15
-f	0.14	0.14

7.3.3 Volume Charge

(Tariff Code SEEFFL)

Where the discharging of effluent per volume per month as indicated in the table below occurs, the appropriate tariff set out in the table below shall be payable and the said appropriate tariff shall also apply where a certificate has been issued as intended in item 3.13 hereof:

Volume of Effluent Discharged	Tariff R kl Effluent 2016/17	Tariff R kl Effluent 2017/18
0 – 5 000 kl / month	R8.22	R8.96
5 001- 25 000 kl/month	R4.81	R5.24
25 001 or more kl/month	R4.04	R4.40

7.3.4 Minimum charges: Effluent

R1 808.29 (Tariff Code SEEFFL)

7.4 Additional Tariff Payable In Respect of the Discharge of Effluent having a Value Contrary to the Discharge Limits

7.4.1 The acceptable discharge limits are as specified in Schedule “A” hereof.

7.4.2 Where effluent contrary to the limits specified in Schedule “A” is discharged, treatment and conveyance charges being the higher of **R1.97** per kilolitre industrial effluent discharged during the relevant month or **R1 959.18** per month for each individual parameter deviating from the acceptable parameters specified in Schedule “A”, shall be payable to the Council in addition to all other charges payable to the Council in terms of this schedule of tariffs.

8. VACUUM TANK SERVICES

All existing and new customers receiving or requiring a vacuum tank service will be required to register with the Council prior to any service being rendered, at the relevant Service Delivery Centre.

Where the Council, in its entire discretion, is willing to provide a vacuum tank service, the following charges shall be levied and payable: -

Note: In the event the quality of the effluent does not conform to the standards as determined in Section 7 above, the Council reserves the right not to collect the effluent, or impose a penalty for the non-conforming quality of effluent. In the event a penalty is imposed, the amount will be to the sole discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee. In the event Council exercises its right not to collect the non-conforming effluent, the user will be obliged to treat the effluent, so as to conform to the standards set out in Section 7, and all costs in this regard will be for the users account.

8.1.1 Domestic Sewerage

(Tariff Code: SUS400)

In cases where the premises can, but is not connected to the Council's sewage disposal system, in the case of domestic sewerage, and the existing sewerage reticulation is adjacent to the said erf:

The user of the vacuum tank service pays a charge of **R1 930.66** per call out irrespective of the quantity of wastewater removed for that call out.

For the purposes of item 8 "Domestic Sewage" shall mean sewage removed from residential premises, as defined in 3.1 above, including agricultural holdings and farm portions (only if such holdings or farm portions are primarily used for residential purposes), sport fields and old age homes.

8.1.2 Other Sewerage

(Tariff Code: SUS410)

In cases where the premises can, but is not connected to the Council's sewage disposal system, in the case of the property zoned all other uses, excluding uses as defined in 3.1 above, and the existing sewerage reticulation is adjacent to the said erf:

The user of the vacuum tank service pays a charge of **R2 820.55** per call out irrespective of the quantity of wastewater removed for that call out.

8.2.1 Domestic Sewage

(Tariff Code: SUS420)

In cases where the premises **cannot** be connected to the sewer disposal system (where the existing sewer reticulation is not adjacent to the said erf):

A charge of **R660.58** per callout (max of 5 kl), thereafter **R660.58** per trip

For the purposes of item 8 "Domestic Sewage" shall mean sewage removed from residential premises, as defined in 3.1 above, including agricultural holdings and farm portions (only if such holdings or farm portions are primarily used for residential purposes), sport fields and old age homes.

8.2.2 Other Sewage

(Tariff Code: SUS430)

In the case of the property zoned all other uses, excluding uses as defined in 3.1 above, and the existing sewerage reticulation is not adjacent to the said erf:

A charge of **R1005.13** per callout (max of 5 kl), thereafter) **R1005.13** per trip

9. DISCHARGING OF WASTE WATER INTO COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM BY A PRIVATE CONTRACTOR

The contractor is required to enter into a license agreement, with a monthly fee of **R3 023.71** payable for permission to discharge into the mainlines. Application for this license agreement must be made by the Contractor at the Water and Sanitation Department, Revenue Section before the commencement of any discharge of waste water into the Council's waste water reticulation system. The main lines will be identified by the Chief Area Engineer or his representative and only those may be used as the discharge point. Any deviation from the agreed point of discharge will result in a penalty of **R7 558.69** being levied, per incident. The company will be required to enter into a license agreement to discharge.

The Council reserves the right to take samples of the discharge at any time, and if the quality is deemed to be outside the standards as defined in Section 8 above, a penalty may be enforced, and the Council reserves the right to terminate the contractor's permission to discharge into the reticulation. The penalty in the event of non-conforming quality of effluent discharged shall be to the sole discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee. The penalty shall be charged as detailed in Section 7 above.

License Fee (R3 022.53 per month) (Tariff Code SE9100)

Discharge Penalty (R7 594.34 per incident) (Tariff Code SUS450)

10. DISCHARGING OF WASTE WATER INTO COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM BY COUNCIL APPOINTED ANNUAL CONTRACTOR

The contractor is required to enter into a license agreement, with a monthly fee of **R3 022.53** payable for permission to discharge into the main lines. Application for this license agreement must be made by the Contractor at the Water and Sanitation Department, Revenue Section before the commencement of any discharge of waste water into the Council's waste water reticulation system. The main lines will be identified by the Chief Area Engineer or his representative and only those may be used as the discharge point. Any deviation from the agreed point of discharge will result in a penalty of **R7 594.34** being levied, per incident. The company will be required to enter into a license agreement to discharge.

The Council reserves the right to take samples of the discharge at any time, and if the quality is deemed to be outside the standards as defined in Section 8 above, a penalty may be enforced, and the Council reserves the right to terminate the contractor's permission to discharge into the reticulation. The penalty in the event of non-conforming quality of effluent discharged shall be to the sole discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee. The penalty shall be charged as detailed in Section 7 above.

License Fee (R3 022.53 per month) (Tariff Code SE9150)

Discharge Penalty (R7 594.34 per incident) (Tariff Code SUS450)

11. Coupling or Factor Errors

In the event a miscalculation was made and charged for by the Council for sewerage services rendered due to a factor or coupling error related to the water meter, the rectified charges applicable shall be calculated as follows, upon approval by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee.

The charges applicable shall be **R3.00 per kl** levy, for the duration that the incorrect charges was rendered, up to a maximum of 36 months backdated. Should accurate readings not be available the charges will be based on the average monthly consumption registered over three succeeding metered periods after the factor or coupling error was rectified.

11.1 Non Measurement by Water Meter

In the event sewerage charges are levied where water supplied by the Council to any premises is in any way taken by the consumer without such water passing through the water meter of the Council, the Council may for the purpose of rendering an account for sewerage, estimate the quantity of water supplied to the consumer during the period from the last previous reading of the water meter, back dated not longer than 36 months, until the date it is discovered that water is so taken by the consumer. This estimate of the quantity of water supplied to a consumer shall be based on, as the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, may decide —

The average monthly consumption of water on the premises during any three consecutive metering periods during the twelve months period prior to the date on which the taking of the water mentioned above was discovered; or

The average monthly consumption on the premises registered over three succeeding metered periods after the date of discovery of the way the water was taken.

11.2 Dysfunctional Water Meter

Where a water meter becomes dysfunctional and ceases to register the quantity of water supplied to a consumer, the quantity of water supplied during the period between the date of the last reading of the water meter (prior to the reading consequent on which the failure was discovered) and the date of its repair or replacement, shall for purposes of determining a sewerage charge, be estimated, as the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee may decide, on either of the following basis

The average daily consumption of water registered by the water meter, which has ceased to register, calculated on the preceding three meter readings taken before the meter ceased to register;

The average daily consumption of water registered by the replaced or repaired water meter, calculated on two successive meter readings taken after the repair or replacement of the defective water meter; or

The consumption of water at the same water connection recorded for the corresponding period in the previous year.

12. Unlawful Discharge of Storm Water into Sewage Disposal System

The charge for the unlawful discharge of storm water into the sewage disposal system:

	2016/17	2017/18	Tariff Code
Household	R 2 073.18	R2 259.77	SUS600
Business and Other (including Institutional)	R7 675.78	R 8 366.60	SUS610

Inspection fees stipulated in Paragraph 5 to be applied after 21 days of the initial charge being levied

13. Unlawful Discharge of Swimming Pool Water

The charge for discharging or permitting to discharge the water from any swimming pool directly or indirectly over any road or into a gutter, storm water drain, watercourse, open ground or private premises instead of the waste water reticulation system on the premises of the owner of such swimming pool.

	2016/17	2017/18	Tariff Code
Household	R2 073.18	R 2 259.77	SUS600
Business and Other (including Institutional)	R7 675.78	R 8 366.60	SUS610

Inspection fees stipulated in Paragraph 5 to be applied after 21 days of the initial charge being levied

14. DAMAGES TO THE MUNICIPAL SEWER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR SEWER INSTALLATIONS

Any damages to the municipal pipe system and/or installation: Actual costs of repairs calculated as follows:

Pipes with diameter of 50mm or less	R 8 366.60
Pipes with diameter larger than 50mm but less than or equal to 100mm	R16 733.20
Pipes with diameter larger than 100mm but less than or equal to 250mm	R25 099.80
Pipes with diameter larger than 250mm but less than or equal to 400mm	R33 465.21
Pipes with diameter larger than 400mm but less than or equal to 700mm	R66 938.89
Pipes with diameter larger than 700mm	R92 030.23

Tariff Codes

Diameters	1 st Offence	2 nd Offence	3 rd Offence	4 th Offence	5 th Offence
<50mm	SUS510	SUS520	SUS530	SUS540	SUS550
<100mm	SUS511	SUS521	SUS531	SUS541	SUS551
<250mm	SUS512	SUS522	SUS532	SUS542	SUS552

Diameters	1 st Offence	2 nd Offence	3 rd Offence	4 th Offence	5 th Offence
<400mm	SUS513	SUS523	SUS533	SUS543	SUS553
<700mm	SUS514	SUS524	SUS534	SUS544	SUS554
+700mm	SUS515	SUS525	SUS535	SUS545	SUS555

14.1 The above tariffs will be levied per incident REPORTED.

14.2 The reporting should be done as soon as the incident is known to both the Ekurhuleni Call Centre wherein a reference number will be given and a Water Services Chief Area Engineer or a Customer Care Area Manager. It is up to the person working within Ekurhuleni to obtain the necessary contact details.

14.3 If the incident was not reported but was found by Ekurhuleni, a surcharge of 10% will be applied.

14.4 For repeat offenders a surcharge will be levied as follows. For a second transgression, 5% will be levied above the tariffs mentioned in 1 above. For subsequent transgressions the following surcharges will be applied.

14.4.1 Third transgression, 10% surcharge to be levied.

14.4.2 Fourth transgression, 15% surcharge to be levied.

14.4.3 Fifth transgression, 20% surcharge to be levied.

14.4.4 For any transgressions above 5, a 30% surcharge will be levied.

14.4.4.1 In this circumstance Ekurhuleni reserves a right to review the contractual relationship if the transgressor is a service provider.

14.4.4.2 If the transgressor is not contractually bound to Ekurhuleni, the municipality reserves a right to request the transgressor to cease operations within 24 hours.

THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:

The figures quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **DO NOT INCLUDE** Value Added Tax.

These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the Waste water By-laws published by the City of Ekurhuleni.

ACCEPTABLE DISCHARGE LIMITS**(i) GENERAL:**

Determinants	Lower limits of concentrations
pH at 25°C	6,0 pH Units

Determinants	Upper limits of concentrations
pH at 25°C	10,0 pH Units
Electrical conductivity at 25°C	500 ms/m
Caustic alkalinity (expressed as CaCO ₃)	2000 mg/l
Substances not in solution (including fat, oil, grease, waxes and like substances) and where the volume of effluent discharged per month does not exceed 10 000 kl	1000 mg/l
Substances not in solution (including fat, oil, grease, waxes and like substances) and where the volume of effluent discharged per month does exceed 10 000 kl	500 mg/l
Fat, oil grease, waxes and like substances soluble in petroleum ether	500 mg/l
Sulphides, (expressed as S)	10 mg/l
Hydrogen sulphide (expressed as H ₂ S)	5 mg/l
Substances from which hydrogen cyanide can be liberated in the drainage installation, sewer and sewage treatment works (expressed as HCN)	20 mg/l
Formaldehyde (expressed as HCHO)	50 mg/l
Non-organic solids in suspension	100 mg/l
Chemical oxygen demand (COD)	5000 mg/l
All sugars and/or starch (expressed as glucose)	1500 mg/l

Determinants	Upper limits of concentrations
Available chlorine (expressed as Cl)	100 mg/l
Sulphates (expressed as SO ₄)	1800 mg/l
Fluorine-containing compounds (expressed as F)	5 mg/l
Sodium (expressed as Na)	500 mg/l
Anionic surface active agents	500 mg/l
Ammonium Nitrogen as N	200 mg/l
Orthophosphate as P	50 mg/l
Phenols	150 mg/l
Chloride (Cl)	500 mg/l

(ii) METALS AND OTHER ELEMENTS:

Determinants	Upper limits of concentrations
Nickel (expressed as Ni)	20 mg/l
Zinc (expressed as Zn)	20 mg/l
Cobalt (expressed as Co)	20 mg/l
Chromium (expressed as Cr)	20 mg/l

Should the total collective concentration of all metals in Group A (expressed as indicated above) in any sample of the effluent exceed 40 mg/l, or the concentration of any individual metal in any sample exceed the upper limits as indicated above, the provisions of items 5.1 and 7.4.2 shall apply.

Group B

Determinants	Upper limits of concentrations
Lead (expressed as Pb)	5 mg/l
Copper (expressed as Cu)	5 mg/l

Determinants	Upper limits of concentrations
Cadmium (expressed as Cd)	5 mg/l
Arsenic (expressed as As)	5 mg/l
Boron (expressed as B)	5 mg/l
Selenium (expressed as Se)	5 mg/l
Mercury (expressed as Hg)	5 mg/l
Molybdenum (expressed as Mo)	5 mg/l

Should the total collective concentration of all metals and elements in Group B (expressed as indicated above) in any sample of the effluent exceed 20 mg/l, or the concentration of any individual metal or elements in any sample exceed the upper limits as indicated above, the provisions of items 5.1 and 7.4.2 shall apply.

Group C

Determinants	Upper limits of concentrations
Aluminium (expressed as Al)	20 mg/l
Iron (expressed as Fe)	20 mg/l
Silver (expressed as Ag)	20 mg/l
Tungsten (expressed as W)	20 mg/l
Titanium (expressed as Ti)	20 mg/l
Manganese (expressed as Mn)	20 mg/l

Should the individual concentration of all metals in Group C (expressed as indicated above) in any sample of the effluent exceed the upper limits as indicated above, the provisions of items 5.1 and 7.4.2 shall apply.

(iii) RADIO-ACTIVE WASTE:

Radio-active waste must comply to safety standards as contemplated in section 36 of the National Nuclear Regulation Act, 1999.

SCHEDULE 5: WASTE MANAGEMENT SEVICE



**City of
Ekurhuleni**



SCHEDULE "5"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Waste Management Services and Incidental Charges with effect from **01 July 2017** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS, EXCLUDE VAT

COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized / requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and Owners as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws of the Council.

Charges shall be levied per consumer as intended above in respect of each service point (as defined in the Waste Management Tariff policy and By-laws of the Council).

1. DOMESTIC REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF

Informal Settlements	Zero Rated	
Indigents	100 % Rebate	
Removal of Refuse Bags: Tariff per Stand Size (1 X Per Week)	Approved Tariff Per Month 2016/17	Tariff Per Month 2017/18
0 - 300 m ² (Properties with value of R300 000 and less)	R 96.73	R103.98
0 - 300 m ² (Properties with value more R300 000)	R 113.81	R122.35
PROPERTY VALUE + R300 000.00		
301- 600 m ²	R 134.04	R144.09
601 - 900 m ²	R 149.59	R160.81

901 - 1200 m ²	R 165.21	R177.60
1201 - 1500 m ²	R 191.20	R205.54
1501 - 2000 m ²	R 217.20	R233.49
2000 m ² +	R 243.17	R261.41
Removal of 240L Bin: Tariff per Bin (1 X Per Week)	Tariff Per Month 2016/17	Tariff Per Month 2017/18
0 - 300 m ² (Properties with value of R300 000 and less)	R 113.81	R122.35
0 - 300 m ² (Properties with value more than R300 000)	-	-
Other Properties with Property Value more than R300 000	R140.39	R150.92

2. FLAT / TOWN HOUSE COMPLEXES REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF

Same tariff will be charged for additional bin or bins i.e. additional lifts, depending on the frequency per week

Per Unit Charged at 240L bin rate per unit	Tariff Per Month 2016/17	Tariff Per Month 2017/18
1 x per week	R 140.39	R150.92
Flats / Townhouse Complexes where static compactors are installed	R 1 106.63 per ton or part thereof R 5 533.11 Minimum Levy per Service	R1,189.63 per ton or part thereof R5,948.09 Minimum Levy per Service

3. INSTITUTIONS REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF

This tariff will apply to charity organizations after submission of proof of registration as a welfare Organization. Rebates will be granted to institutions who produce the above plus stand size of **0-300** and property value of less than **R300 000.00**

Institutions tariff (charge at 240l bin rate per unit)	Tariff Per Month 2016/17	Tariff Per Month 2017/18
1 x per Week (Bag system and 240L Bin)	R 140.39	R150.92

4. BUSINESS REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF

Three 85 Liter refuse bags or part thereof or 1 x 240 Liter bin of refuse or part thereof will constitute one business refuse removal service. Same tariff will be charged for additional bin or bins i.e or additional lifts, depending on the frequency per week.

Frequency of Removal (85 Liter Container) :	Tariff Per Month 2016/17	Tariff Per Month 2017/18
1 x per week	R 273.15	R293.64

Frequency of Removal (240 Liter Container)	Tariff Per Month 2016/17	Tariff Per Month 2017/18
1 x per week	R 347.60	R373.37

Frequency of Removal (660 Liter Container)	Tariff Per Month 2016/17	Tariff Per Month 2017/18
1 x per week	R 1 042.75	R1,120.96

Frequency of Removal (900 Liter Container)	Tariff Per Month 2016/17	Tariff Per Month 2017/18
1 x per week	R 1 390.27	R1,494.54

Frequency of Removal (1 100 Liter container)	Tariff Per Month 2016/17	Tariff Per Month 2017/18
1 x per week	R 1564.85	R1,682.21

5. ENVIRONMENTAL LEVY

Environmental Levy	Tariff Per Month 2016/17	Tariff Per Month 2017/18
Minimum Charge to all properties not being levied an EMM refuse removal tariff where scheduled service is available - including vacant stands	R 70.21	R75.48

6. SPECIAL EVENT LEVY

The service rendered is a refuse removal service through 240 Liter bin (two way recycling system) and bulk containers (different sizes).

Special event bins (240L)	Tariff Per lift per size of container 2016/17	Tariff Per lift per size of container 2017/18
1. 240l bin (Two way recycling system)	R 347.60 per pair	R373.67
2. Bulk containers	Business tariff for bulk containers as contained in the tariff schedule	Business tariff for bulk containers as contained in the tariff schedule

7. LITTER PICKING

Litter Picking levy	Tariff Per Month 2016/17	Tariff Per Month 2017/18
At all business and industrial zoned erven where a scheduled litter picking service is provided at least once per week,	-0.0992 per m² at all business and industrial zoned erven where a scheduled litter picking service is provided at least once per week, with a maximum of R 1 991.92 per month	-0.1066 per m² at all business and industrial zoned erven where a scheduled litter picking service is provided at least once per week, with a maximum of R2,141.31 per month

8. BULK CONTAINER SERVICES

Container Size	Tariff Per Removal 2016/17	Tariff Per Removal 2017/18
1.75 m ³	R336.15	R361.36
2.5 - 3 m ³	R706.89	R759.90
3.1 - 4 m ³	R755.86	R812.55
4.1 - 5 m ³	R801.47	R861.58
5.1 - 6 m ³ Compactable	R864.94	R929.81
5.1 - 6 m ³ Non Compactable	R1056.70	R1,135.95
6.1 - 7 m ³	R1056.70	R1,135.95
7.1 - 8 m ³	R1275.02	R1,370.64
8.1 - 9 m ³	R1587.86	R1,706.95
9.1 - 10 m ³	R1639.31	R1,762.26
10.1 - 11 m ³	R1767.24	R1,899.78
11.1 - 12 m ³	R1949.03	R2,095.21
12 m ³ Rolon, 25 m ³ Rolon, 30 m ³ Rolon, 10 m ³ Compactor, 18 m ³ Bulk Containers, 25 m ³ Compactor, 30 m ³ Compactor	R486.48 per ton or part thereof - R1 486.42 minimum levy per service	R522.96 per ton or part thereof - R1,597.90 minimum levy per service
Ad hoc domestic use: 5 - 6 m ³ non compactable	R1096.58	R1,178.82

9. SUNDRY TARIFFS

CARCASS REMOVAL

Private Users	Tariff Per Removal 2016/17	Tariff Per Removal 2017/18
Cats and similar animals	R 59.78	R64.26
Dogs and similar animals	R 80.57	R86.61
Sheep/Goats	R 209.26	R221.73
Bovine / Horses	R 493.28	R530.28

Poultry	R 29.87	R32.11
S.P.C.A	Zero rated	Zero rated

Veterinary Surgeons	Tariff 2016/17	Tariff 2017/18
All excerpt Bovine/Horses	R 1 001.56 per month	R1,076.68
Bovine / Horses	R 612.89per removal	R658.86

Special Refuse Removal (not containerised)	Tariff Per Removal 2016/17	Tariff Per Removal 2017/18
Rubble etc. per m3 or part thereof	R373.68	R401.71
Condemned foodstuffs per m3 or part thereof	R224.23	R241.05

10. SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL TARIFFS

The tariffs below include a **R 19.08 per Ton rehabilitation levy**

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **WELTEVREDEN, PLATKOP, ROOIKRAAL, RIETFONTEIN and SIMMER & JACK** waste disposal site:

	Tariff R per ton 2016/17 All landfill sites	Tariff R per ton 2017/18 All landfill sites
General public up to 1 000 kg limited to once a week <i>(NB if same vehicle is carrying a load of more than 1000kg the complete load seizes or is no longer exempt and normal tariffs are applicable)</i>	Zero rated	Zero rated
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public in excess of 1 000 kg =shall be levied for the whole load charged per kg	R 242.24	R260.40
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by contractors – all waste must be charged per kg.	R 242.24	R260.40
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by general public in excess of 1000kg	R 125.12	R134.50
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by contractors – all waste must be charged per kg	R 125.12	R134.50
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro.	R 658.76	R708.17
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried –per ton	R 367.19	R394.73
Clean building Rubble (less than 300mm in diameter)	Zero Rated	Zero rated
Clean building Rubble (more than 300mm in diameter)	R232.14	R249.55
Soil, usable as cover material	Zero Rated	Zero rated
Mixed waste (soil, paper, rubble etc)	R242.24	R260.40

	Tariff R per ton 2016/17 All landfill sites	Tariff R per ton 2017/18 All landfill sites
Tyres cut or shredded per 1 000kg or part thereof	R 467.52	R502.58
Tyres - rim size up to 70 cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	R46.76	R50.27
Tyres - rim size up to 110 cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	R 77.91	R83.75
Tyres rim size up to 116 cm in diameter	R 623.24	R669.98

Tariffs for disposal of refuse only at the **RIETFontein** waste disposal site:

	Tariff R per ton 2016/17	Tariff R per ton 2017/18
Delisted solids (less than 300mm in diameter)	R416.67	R447.92
Delisted solids (less than 300mm in diameter) from outside boundaries of the metro	R699.99	R752.49
Delisted solids (more than 300mm in diameter)	R520.84	R559.90
Delisted solids (more than 300mm in diameter)) from outside boundaries of the metro	R712.46	R765.89
Delisted sludge (trench and cover)	R 1 345.56	R1,446.47
Delisted sludge (trench and cover) from outside boundaries of the metro	R1840.61	R1,978.66
Delisted liquids (trench and cover)	R 1 662.27	R1,786.94
Delisted liquids (trench and cover) from outside boundaries of the metro	R2 273.81	R2,444.35
Disposal of treated liquids / sludge of contaminated foods	R 379.15	R407.59
Disposal of treated liquids / sludge of contaminated foods from outside boundaries of the metro	R518.97	R557.89
Paper pulp exceeding 40% moisture content	R 1 434.76	R1,542.37
Paper pulp exceeding 40% moisture content from outside boundaries of the metro	R1 962.61	R2,109.81
Paper pulp below 40% moisture content	R416.67	R447.92
Paper pulp below 40% moisture content from outside boundaries of the metro	R569.99	R612.74
Disposal of treated liquids / sludge of contaminated food stuff where lime is used will be calculated according to the amount of bags used on the said product	R 379.15 plus additional R 78.56 per bag of time used for the treatment of waste	R407.59 plus additional R88.77per bag of time used for the treatment of waste
Disposal of treated liquids / sludge of contaminated food stuff from outside boundaries of the metro where lime is used will be calculated according to the amount of bags used on the said product	R 518.97 plus additional R 78.56 per bag of time used for the treatment of waste	R 557.89 plus additional R84.45per bag of time used for the treatment of waste

Tariffs for disposal of refuse only at the **PLATKOP** waste disposal site:

	Tariff R per ton 2016/17	Tariff R per ton 2017/18
Asbestos Waste	R1 016.21	R1,092.43

Note:

- All disposal tariffs has been standardized in all landfill sites .i.e. Simmer and Jack tariffs have been aligned with other landfill sites.
- The Head of Department: Waste Management Services reserves the right to re-direct waste to any council owned landfill site.
- Anything less than a kg shall be charged a price of a kg

SCHEDULE 6: FINANCIAL SERVICES





SCHEDULE “6”

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: FINANCIAL SERVICES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Financial Services with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows:

DESCRIPTION	Tariff Code	Basis	Tariff	Tariff
			2016-17	2017-18
			VAT Inclusive	VAT Inclusive
			R	R
Valuation Certificate or property related information	SUF001	Per Property	51.00	53.50
Application for Clearance Figures – Pre-paid tariff for manual applications	SUF010	Per Property	228.00	237.20
Application for Clearance Figures - Electronic applications	SUF015	Per Property	90.00	93.60
Application for duplicate Clearance Certificate	SUF011	Per Certificate	56.50	58.80
Electronic extract of general valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll -				
<u>General valuation Roll</u>				
Per Township	SUF004	Per Entry	0.30	0.30
Full extract	SUF003	Complete	4,330.00	4,505.00
Supplementary Valuation Roll	SUF004	Per Entry	0.30	0.30
Deeds and other external customer data search	SUF002	Per Property / Customer	92.00	95.70
Issuing of a Duplicate Receipt	SUF110	Per Receipt	53.50	55.70
Administration fee for dishonoured payments, RD cheques and electronic payments reversed	SUF100	Per Item	222.00	231.00
Account Analysis – (Excluding child account)	SUF201	Per account <12 months	143.00	149.00
	SUF202	Per account <24 months	205.50	214.00

	SUF203	Per account + 24 months	275.50	287.00
Duplicate Account Statement	SUF020	Per Statement	6.50	6.80
Account Statement (mailed) in addition to electronic statement	SUF025	Per Statement	6.50	6.80
Account Statement : MMS in addition to electronic or printed statement	SUF026	Per Statement	2.25	2.35
Account Statement : email in addition to electronic or printed statement	SUF027	Per Statement	0.32	0.35
Account Statement : sms in addition to electronic or printed statement	SUF028	Per Statement	0.37	0.35
Account Statement : pdf in addition to electronic or printed statement	SUF029	Per Statement	0.32	0.35
Warning Notices (excluding water and electricity notices)	CRA001	Per Notice	116.28	121.00
Service Fee payable with payment of deposit for services	SUF105	Per Account	125.00	130.00
<u>Printing / Photo copy charges</u>				
Copy A0 Black & White	SUF500	Per Page	37.80	39.50
Copy A1 Black & White	SUF501	Per Page	23.70	24.80
Copy A2 Black & White	SUF502	Per Page	16.40	17.20
Copy A3 Black & White	SUF503	Per Page	3.50	3.70
Copy A4 Black & White	SUF504	Per Page	1.80	1.90
Copy A0 Colour	SUF510	Per Page	381.60	397.00
Copy A1 Colour	SUF511	Per Page	189.70	197.50
Copy A2 Colour	SUF512	Per Page	148.40	154.50
Copy A3 Colour	SUF513	Per Page	11.90	12.50
Copy A4 Colour	SUF514	Per Page	6.60	6.90

Interest on arrear accounts – Ambulance, Hostel and Handover accounts – Panel of Debt Collectors	Interest at 0%
Interest on arrear accounts – exclusive of Ambulance, Hostel, Government, handover and arrangement accounts.	Interest at the prime rate of the City of Ekurhuleni's bankers (currently ABSA Bank Ltd) will be charged per month or part thereof in terms of the Credit control and Debt collection policy. (The prime rate effective on the first day of each quarter will be the fixed interest rate for that quarter of the financial year. The quarters will be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July and 1 October
Interest on arrear accounts – Government	Interest at the prime rate of the City of Ekurhuleni's bankers (currently ABSA Bank Ltd) will be charged per month or part thereof on all arrears 60 days and older in terms of the Credit control and Debt collection policy. (The prime rate effective on the first day of each

quarter will be the fixed interest rate for that quarter of the financial year. The quarters will be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July and 1 October

SCHEDULE 7: BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED FEES





SCHEDULE "7"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED FEES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Building Plans and Related Fees, with effect from **1 July 2017**, as follows

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS ARE **VAT INCLUDED**.

	Tariff	Amount (2016/17)	Amount (2017/18)
1A	Residential Buildings		
	Building Plans: (New Work, Additions, as built etc) 0,1m ² to 3 000m ²	R13.90 per m ² or part thereof for building, plans from 0, 1-3000 m ² with a minimum fee R1030 per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of R41 700.00 plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	R14.50 per m ² or part thereof for building, plans from 0, 1-3000 m ² with a minimum fee R1087.50 per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of R43 500.00 plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	3001 m ² to 10 000 m ²	R41 700.00 plus R8.80/ m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m ² up to 10 000 m ² per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of R103 300 plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	R43 500.00 plus R9.20/ m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m ² up to 10 000 m ² per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of R107 900 plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.

	Tariff	Amount (2016/17)	Amount (2017/18)
	10 001 m ² and above (No limit)	R103 300.00 plus R5.70 / m ² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m ² with no limit per Building Plan submitted plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	R107 900.00 plus R6.00 / m ² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m ² with no limit per Building Plan submitted plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
1 B	All other Uses. Industrial, Commercial,		
	0,1 m ² to 3000 m ²	R14.70 per m ² or part thereof for building plans 0,1-3000 m ² with a minimum fee of R2350.00 per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of R44 100.00 plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	R15.50 per m ² or part thereof for building plans 0,1-3000 m ² with a minimum fee of R2480.00 per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of R46 500.00 plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	3001 m ² to 10 000 m ²	R44 100.00 plus R8.80/ m ² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m ² up to 10 000 m ² per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of R105 700 plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	R46 500.00 plus R9.20/ m ² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m ² up to 10 000 m ² per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of R110 900.00 plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	10 001 m ² and above (No limit)	R105 700. 00 plus R5.70/ m ² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m ² with no limit per Building Plan submitted plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	R110 900.00 plus R6/ m ² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m ² with no limit per Building Plan submitted plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.

	Tariff	Amount (2016/17)	Amount (2017/18)
2.	Swimming Pools/Ponds	R410.00 per separate building plan plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	R430.00 per separate building plan plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
3.	Minor Building Works	R410.00 per separate building plan plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	R430.00 per separate building plan plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
4	Mass Contracted Low Cost Housing projects funded by means of National Housing Capital Subsidies (RDP)	R49.00 per dwelling unit	R51.00 per dwelling unit
5.	Septic, Vacuum, Fuel Tanks and Gas Installations	R450.00 per submission plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	R470.00 per submission plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
6.	Cell phone masts, radio masts, television masts	R2 890.00 per submission plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	R3050.00 per submission plus application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
7.	Re-inspection fee (If inspection does not comply with approved Plans or Building Regulations)	R450.00 per site inspection	R470.00 per site inspection
8.	Search fee	R100.00 per erf	R105.00 per erf
9.	Building plan fees for Government buildings	As per tariff 1B and tariff 15	As per tariff 1B and tariff 15
10.	Cost Plan copies		
	Black and White		
	Size		
	A0	R25 each	R26 each

	Tariff	Amount (2016/17)	Amount (2017/18)
	A1	R13.80 each	R14.50 each
	A2	R6.40 each	R6.70 each
	A3	R5.00 each	R5.30 each
	A4	R2.70 each	R2.80 each
	Colour		
	A0	R155.00 each	R160.00 each
	A1	R78.00 each	R80.00 each
	A2	R41.00 each	R42.00 each
	A3	R25.00 each	R26.00 each
	A4	R18.00 each	R19.00 each
11.	Scanning of building plans and other related documents for submission (where applicable) including printing of one set of building plans upon approval		
	A0	R55.00 each	R55.00 each
	A1	R45.00 each	R45.00 each
	A2	R34.00 each	R34.00 each
	A3	R11.00 each	R11.00 each
	A4	R6.60 each	R6.60 each
	Provision of soft copies of existing/approved building plans (When available)		
	CD	R34.00 each	R34.00 each
	Email	R28.00 per erf	R28.00 per erf
12.	Application for demolition permit	R750.00 per erf per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf	R790.00 per erf per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf

	Tariff	Amount (2016/17)	Amount (2017/18)
13	Application for demolition Building Permit for Government Buildings	As per tariff 12	As per tariff 12
14.	Provisional authorization to commence with building work in terms of Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 of 103, as amended	50% of building plan submission fee per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf	50% of building plan submission fee per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf
14a	Provisional authorization to commence with building work in terms of Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 of 103, as amended for Government Buildings and Mass Contracted Low Cost Housing projects funded by means of National Housing Capital Subsidies (RDP) Houses	As per tariff 14	As per tariff 14
15.	Application for Certificate of occupancy (Payable upon submission of Building plan)	Minimum of R100.00 per application per erf per unit per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf or 5% of the building plan submission fee paid on submission of a building plan (Whichever is the highest).	Minimum of R105.00 per application per erf per unit per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf or 5% of the building plan submission fee paid on submission of a building plan (Whichever is the highest).
15a	Application for Certificate of occupancy for Mass Contracted Low Cost Housing projects funded by means of National Housing Capital Subsidies (RDP)	R Nil	R Nil
15b	Application for permission to occupy a building before issuing the certificate of occupancy	R2 950.00	R3 100.00

	Tariff	Amount (2016/17)	Amount (2017/18)
	- Tariff applicable for buildings of 0 m² to 1000 m²,	R5 850.00	R6 100.00
	- 1001 m² to 5000 m²	R11 700.00	R12 500.00
	- 5001 m² and above		

NB. It must be noted that E.M.M and all its entities and departments are exempted from the above tariffs as per Finance Guidelines, but compliance with the National Building Regulations and Standards Act, no 103 of 1977, is still a requirement.

SCHEDULE 8: ROAD RELATED SERVICE PROVISIONS





SCHEDULE "8"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: ROAD RELATED SERVICE PROVISIONS

In terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Road Related Service Provisions with effect from **01 July 2017** as follows:

Description	Unit	Tariff (VAT Incl.) 2016/2017	Tariff (VAT Incl.) 2017/2018
The Provision of Driveway Entrances	Fixed Charge	R1826.00	R1966.00
	Metre	R457.00	R492.00
The Repair / Replacement of Kerbing	Metre	R615.00	R662.00
Tar Surface Repairs	m ²	R557.00	R600.00
The Repair / Provision of block paving	m ²	R345.00	R371.00
The Repair / Provision of brick paving	m ²	345.00	R371.00

SCHEDULE 9: EMPD



**City of
Ekurhuleni**



SCHEDULE "9"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT (EMPD)

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by Community Safety with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows:

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	Tariff in Rand 2016/2017 VAT Inclusive	Tariff in Rand 2017/2018 VAT Inclusive
Supply of Information Relating to Motor Vehicle- and Drunken Driving Accidents		
Copy of accident report form (OAR / AR)	R 87.00 Search fee and R16.00 /page	R 92.00 Search fee and R17.00 /page
Copy or computer print of an ambulance attendance report	N/A	N/A
Furnishing of information to third party relating to the name and address of any person involved in an accident or of a witness to an accident, subject to written authorisation of party involved	R 87.00 Search fee and R16.00 /page	R 92.00 Search fee and R17.00 /page
Copy of complete sketch-plan or plan and key to sketch-plan or plan of a motor vehicle accident, including copy of a complete set of photographs (album) and key to photographs of a motor vehicle accident	R 155.00 / A4 page R 131.00 / photo	R 164.00 / A4 page R 139.00 / photo
Copy of complete sketch-plan or plan and key to sketch-plan or plan of a motor vehicle accident	R 434 / Sketch plan and R 690 / sketch plan	R 460.04 / Sketch plan and R 731.40 / sketch plan
Copy of statement made by a metropolitan police officer / traffic officer with regard to any motor vehicle accident, which was attended to by him / her	R 155.00 / A4 page	R 164.00 / A4 page
A report of a complete reconstruction of a motor vehicle accident done by a trained accident re-constructionist, including the scale plan and any photographs which were taken	R 434 / page	R 460.00 / page
Copy of complete council vehicle accident / incident investigation and any other information pertaining to the council vehicle accident / incident, which may be supplied	R 155.00 / page	R 164.00 / page

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	Tariff in Rand 2016/2017 VAT Inclusive	Tariff in Rand 2017/2018 VAT Inclusive
Copy of any single statement contained within a council investigation docket, accident case docket or drunken driving case docket	R 154.00 / page	R 163.00 / page
Vehicle damage analysis investigation and the necessary report in that regard	R 440.00 / page	R 466.00 / page
Vehicle lamp examination and report in that regard	R 440.00 / page	R 466.00 / page
Requests for and the supply of accident statistics including the necessary report in that regard	R 154.00 / page	R 163.00 / page
Copy of computer print recorded by a member of the EMPD	R 154.00 / page	R 163.00 / page
Towing Service: EMPD		
Removal per light motor vehicle	R 1 575.00	R 1670.00
Removal per heavy motor vehicle	R 3 760.00	R 3986.00
Tracing of owner p/vehicle	R 255.00	R 270.00
Call-out fee resulting in vehicle recovery	R 116.00	R 123.00
Impoundment fee charged per day or part thereof	R 575.00 / day or part thereof	R 610.00 / day or part thereof
Impoundment Fee: Vehicles recovered causing intentional obstruction on any public road	R 1 575.00 per day or part thereof	R 1670.00 per day or part thereof
OR Tambo Tow and Release Fee: Vehicles recovered at the OR Tambo International Airport	R 1 575.00	R 1670.00
Traffic Control Services and Assistance		
Escorting vehicle: Sporting events and other gatherings	R 222.00 / officer per hour, or part thereof	R 235.00/ officer per hour, or part thereof
Escorting vehicle: Abnormal vehicles and loads	R 477.00 / vehicle, or part thereof	R 506.00 / vehicle, or part thereof
Per official per hour	R 265.00 / officer per hour	R 281.00 / officer per hour
Sundays and Public Holidays	R 310.00 / vehicle, or part thereof	R 329.00 / vehicle, or part thereof
Temporary closure of road or part thereof pertaining to street parties and other gatherings	R 265.00 / officer / hour (needs approval from EMPD first)	R 281.00 / officer / hour (needs approval from EMPD first)
Training		
Basic Fire-arm Training (2 x days)	R22 550.00 pp	R 23 903.00 pp
Advanced Fire-arm Training (2 x days)	R38 125.00 pp	R 40 413.00 pp
Shooting Range Officer	R 1 315.00 per day	R 1394.00 per day
Anti-hijacking (1 hour)	R 410.00 per person	R 435.00 per person
K53 (1 hour)	No longer offered	No longer offered
Defences driving (1 hour)	No longer offered	No longer offered
	No longer offered	No longer offered

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	Tariff in Rand 2016/2017 VAT Inclusive	Tariff in Rand 2017/2018 VAT Inclusive
Advanced driving — Skid Pad (1 x day)		
Advanced driving — Skid Pad plus high speed (1 x day)	No longer offered	No longer offered
Traffic Accident Investigation		
Level 1 (16 hours)	R 940.00	R 996.00
Level 2 (80 hours)	R 2 270.00	R 2 406.00
Level 3 (80 hours)	R 3 085.00	R 3 270.00
Level 4 (80 hours)	R 5 905.00	R 6 259.00
Range Facilities		
Use of Range — individual (30 mm)	N/A	N/A
Use of Range — individual (60 mm)	N/A	N/A
Use of Range — group (max 10 persons) —60 mm	N/A	N/A
Firearms		
Basic handgun (own firearm and ammunition) - 8 hours	R 2 195.00	R 2 327.00
Basic handgun (firearm and ammunition supplied) - 8 hours	R 2 385.00	R 2 528.00
Basic shotgun (own firearm and ammunition) - 8 hours	R 2 070.00	R 2 194.00
Basic shotgun (firearm and ammunition supplied) - 8 hours	R 2 385.00	R 2 528.00
Basic semi-auto rifle (own firearm and ammunition) - 8 hours	R 2 070.00	R 2 194.00
Basic semi-auto rifle (firearm and ammunition supplied) - 8 hours	R 2 385.00	R 2 528.00
Issuing of competency certificate	R 920.00	R 975.00
Security Training		
Peace Officer (1 x week)	R 4 030.00 per person per week	R 4 272.00 per person per week
Reaction Officer / Cash in Transit (1 x week)	N/A	N/A
Auxiliary Services		
Plaza lost cards	N/A	N/A

SCHEDULE 10: TRANSPORT PLANNING AND PROVISIONING





SCHEDULE '10'

CITY OF EKURHULENI

**TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
PLANNING AND PROVISIONING**

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by Department of Transport, Planning and Provisioning with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows:

LICENSING SERVICES

NO	TYPE OF SERVICE	Tariff 2016/2017 VAT Incl.	Tariff 2017/2018 VAT Incl.
1.	Weigh bridge services:		
	• Gross Vehicle Mass less than 3500 kg	R74.00	R78.00
	• Gross Vehicle Mass exceeding 3500 kg	R118.00	R124.00

SCHEDULE 11: DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES (DISASTER MANAGEMENT)





Schedule "11"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

**TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY DISASTER & EMERGENCY
MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by DEMS with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows:

DISASTER MANAGEMENT SERVICES

		Tariff 2016/2017	Tariff 2017/2018
		VAT Incl.	VAT Incl.
Emergency Call Taking / Dispatching			
1.	Voice Recording CD's	R173.00 per CD	R173.00 per CD
2.	Copy Incident Report – Computer	R83.00 per page	R83.00 per page
3.	Incidents Reports	R83.00 per report	R83.00 per report

**SCHEDULE 12: DISASTER
AND EMERGENCY
MANAGEMENT SERVICES
DEPARTMENT
(EMERGENCY SERVICES)**





Schedule "12"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

**TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY DISASTER & EMERGENCY
MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by DEMS with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows:

EMERGENCY SERVICES

A	EMERGENCY SERVICES	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2017/18 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
1	Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: appliances				
(a)	For a primary turnout (Per incident)	Nil	861	Nil	926
(b)	Turntable ladder of hydraulic platform	R 2 372	3 786	2 550	4 070
(c)	Water tankers	R 1 186	2 404	1 275	2 584
(d)	Heavy pumps	R 1 186	1 186	1 275	2 584
(e)	Medium pumps	R 942	1 902	1 013	2 045
(f)	Light pumps	R 684	1 202	735	1 292
(g)	Portable pumps	R 473	942	508	1 013

A	EMERGENCY SERVICES	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2017/18 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
(h)	Specialized vehicles (Container Unit, Hazmat Unit etc)	R 942	R 1 902	R 1 275	R 2 584
(i)	Rescue units	R 942	R 1 902	R 1 013	R 2 045
(j)	Inspection or any general purpose vehicle including trailers and Skid Units	R 260	R 519	R 279	R 558
(k)	Ambulance, response vehicle excluding GPA vehicles	Rams Tariffs	Rams Tariffs	UPFS tariffs as per Govt Gazette Notice	UPFS tariffs as per Govt Gazette Notice
(l)	Extrication and/or the use of specialized rescue equipment	R 908	R 1 820	R 976	R 1 956
(m)	Ambulance Service paid for by the Road Accident Fund	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%
(n)	Extrication and/or the use of specialized rescue equipment paid for by the Road Accident Fund	909 Less 10%	1 819 Less 10%	976 Less 10%	1 956 less 10%
(o)	Rescue vehicle paid for by the Road Accident Fund	942 Less 10%	1 902 Less 10%	1 013 Less 10%	2 045 Less 10%
2.	Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: Personnel				

A	EMERGENCY SERVICES	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2017/18 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
(a)	Per member of the Service	R 129	R 260	R 140	R 300
3	Charges for water usage	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%
4.	Consumable material				
(a)	Expenses for resources such as fuel, chemical agents, servicing, recharging and/or reconditioning of fire equipment, etc.	Replacement /Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement /Repair Cost Plus 10% Cost Plus 10%
(b)	Expenses for damage to the Council's property	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10% Cost Plus 10% Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%

A	EMERGENCY SERVICES	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2017/18 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
(c)	Any other bona fide expenses incurred by the Council as result of such services rendered, including staff rehabilitation/reconditioning, rental of specialized equipment, additional legal liability expenses, cleaning and decontamination of Personal Protective equipment, etc.	Cost Plus 10%	Cost Plus 10%	Cost Plus 10%	Cost Plus 10%
(d)	Fire Fighting Foam	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%

B.	ANCILLARY SERVICES	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2017/18 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
1	Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: appliances				
(a)	Turntable ladder or hydraulic platform	R 1 937	R 3 089	R 2 550	R 4 070
(b)	Water tankers	R 968	R 1 961	R 1 275	R 2 584
(c)	Heavy pumps	R 968	R 1 961	R 1 275	R 2 584
(d)	Medium pumps	R 770	R 1 550	R 1 013	R 2 045
(e)	Light pumps	R 557	R 982	R 735	R 1 292
(f)	Portable pumps	R 384	R 769	R 508	R 1 013
(g)	Specialized vehicles (Container Unit, Hazmat Unit etc)	R 769	R 1 550	R 1 275	R 2 584
(h)	Rescue units	R 769	R 1 550	R 1 275	R 2 584
(l)	Inspection or any general purpose vehicle including trailers and Skid Units	R 260	R 520	R 280	R 558
(j)	Ambulance, response vehicle excluding GPG vehicles	Rams Tariffs	Rams Tariffs	UPFS tariffs as per Govt Gazette Notice	UPFS tariffs as per Govt Gazette Notice
(k)	Sundry Services e.g. Antique and Non Operational Vehicles	R 941	R 1 900	R 1 275	R 2 584
2.	Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: Personnel				

B.	ANCILLARY SERVICES	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2017/18 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
(a)	Per member of the Service	R 260	R 520	R 300	R 600

C.	PROACTIVE SERVICES	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2017/18 VAT Inclusive
1.	Inspections		
(a)	Fire risk analyses and assessment per hour or part thereof where requested outside of schedule	R 473	R 506
(b)	Fire investigation/inspection per hour or part thereof where requested outside of schedule	R 473	R 506
(c)	Building Plans		
(i)	Consultation fee prior to submission	R 473	R 506
(ii)	New Work: Submission fees for building plans (Includes additions that is calculated at the square meterage of the addition only)	R 2.12 per m ² or part thereof with a minimum fee of R 212.00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R 28 412.00	R 2,27 per m ² or part thereof with a minimum fee of R 227.00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R 30 401.00
(iii)	Alterations: Per Occupant (Includes deviations)	R 473	R 506
(iv)	Change of Occupancy: Other Occupancy Classes (not to be charged if the change of	R 2.12 per m ² or part thereof	R 2,27 per m ² or part thereof

C.	PROACTIVE SERVICES	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2017/18 VAT Inclusive
	occupancy is the subject of a building plan covered under new work)	with a minimum fee of R 212.00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R 28 412.00	with a minimum fee of R 227.00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R 30 401.00
(d)	Definitions		
	“Additions” : This is new work added unto existing buildings		
	“Occupancy” : As per A21 of SABS 0400		
	“Deviations” : (ii) When “as built” plans are submitted upon completion of the building and the new plans differ from the originally submitted plan/s and may include additions.		
2.	For the supply of incident reports		
	(a) Ambulance and fire reports (per page)	R 26	R 28
	(b) Fire Investigation report (per Report)	R 284	R 304
3.	Tariff of fees payable in respect of storage, use and handling of dangerous goods (1)		
(a)	Spray Room	R 408 each	R 437
(b)	Flammable Liquid Store	R 408 each	R 437
(c)	Mixing/Decanting Room	R 408 each	R 437
(d)	Dangerous Goods Store	R 408 each	R 437
(e)	Piped Gas Installation	R 408 each	R 437

C.	PROACTIVE SERVICES	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2017/18 VAT Inclusive
(f)	Transport Permit	R 779	R 834
Group 1	Explosives		
	Fireworks	R 942	R 1 008
Group 2	Flammable Gas		
	Not more than 600 kg	R 376	R 402
	600 kg but not more than 9200 kg	R 569	R 609
	9200 kg but not more than 100 000 kg	R 942	R 1 008
	Bulk depot — more than 100 000 kg	R 2 842	3 041
Group 3	Flammable Liquids		
	Not more than 2 000 litres	R 373	R 402
	2 000 litres but not more than 100 000 litres	R 569	R 609
	100 000 litres but not more than 200 000 litres	R 942	R 1 008
	More than 200 000 litres — bulk depot	R 2 842	R 3 041
Group 4	Flammable Solids		
	Flammable Solids	R 942	R 1 008
	Pyrophoric substances	R 942	R 1 008
	Water reactive substances	R 942	R 1 008
Group 5	Oxidising Agents and Organic Peroxides		
	Oxidising Agents	R 942	R 1 008
	Group 1 Organic	R 942	R 1 008
	Group 2 Organic	R 942	R 1 008
Group 6	Toxic/Infectious substances		
	Group 1 Toxic substances in packets	R 942	R1 008

C.	PROACTIVE SERVICES	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2017/18 VAT Inclusive
	Group 2 Toxic substances in packets	R 942	R 1 008
	Group 3 Toxic substances in packets	R 942.00	R 1 008
	Infective substances	R 942.00	R 1 008
Group 8	Corrosive/Caustic Substances		
	Group 1 Acids in packets	R 942	R 1 008
	Group 2 Acids in packets	R 942	R 1 008
	Group 3 Acids in packets	R 942	R 1 008
	Group 1 Alkaline substances in packets	R 942	R 1 008
	Group 2 Alkaline substances in packets	R 942	R 1 008
	Group 3 Alkaline substances in packets	R 942	R 1 008
Group 9	Miscellaneous substances		
	Liquids	R 602	R 644
	Solids	R 602	R 644
4.	Miscellaneous fees		
	Duplicate document	R 122	R 131
	Transfer of document	R 122	R 131
5.	Certificate of Fitness for Public Buildings	R 722	R 773

D.	TRAINING	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2017/18VAT Inclusive
1.	Industrial Courses		
	Basic Fire Fighting Course	R 1 120.00	R 1 200

D.	TRAINING	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2017/18VAT Inclusive
	Level One First Aid	R 861.00	R 805
	Level Two First Aid	R 1 039.00	R 1 200
	Level Three First Aid	R 1 803.00	R 1 999
2.	Emergency Services Courses		
	Fire Service Instructor I	R 1 512.00	R 3 999
	Fire Service Instructor II	N/A	
	Fire Instructor I Challenge	R 828.00	N/A
	Fire Fighter I Challenge	R 1 659.00	N/A
	Fire Fighter I Course	R 5 865.00	R 5 994
	Fire Fighter I and II Course	R 9 650.00	N/A
	Fire Fighter II Course	R 3 786.00	R 7 997
	Fire Fighter II Challenge	R 1 724.00	N/A
	Fire Fighter II Challenge (per subject)	N/A	R 3 999
	Hazmat Awareness Course	R 1 479.00	R 3 999
	Hazmat Awareness Challenge	R 520.00	N/A
	Hazmat Operations Course	R 1 381.00	R 5 998
	Hazmat Operations Challenge	R 520.00	N/A
	Hazmat Technical Challenge	N/A	R 7 997
	Fire and Life Safety Educator 1 course	R 1 608.00	R 1 999

D.	TRAINING	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2017/18VAT Inclusive
	Fire and Life Safety Educator 2 course	R 1 608.00	R 1 999
	Public Information Officers course(3 days)	893.00	R 1 999
	Fire Officer I	N/A	R 3 999
	Fire Officer II	N/A	R 3 999
	Fire Investigator Course	N/A	R 7 997
	Technical Rescuer Awareness	N/A	R 3 999
	Basic Ambulance Course	N/A	R 1 999
	Rescue Technician	R 30 004	N/A
	Rope Rescue 1 & 2(Rescue Technician Component)	R 6 214	R 6 598
	Structural Collapse 1 & 2(Rescue Technician Component)	R14 507	R 15 406
	Confined Space 1 & 2 (Rescue Technician Component)	R 1 901	R 3 999
	Swift Water 1 & 2 (Rescue Technician Component)	R 4 252	R 4 515
	Trench Rescue 1 & 2 (Rescue Technician Component)	R 3 729	R 7 997
	Light Motor Vehicle Rescue 1 & 2	R 3 653.00	R 6 798
	Wilderness Rescue 1 & 2(technical rescuer component)	N/A	R 3 999

D.	TRAINING	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2017/18VAT Inclusive
	Industrial and Environmental Rescue	R 988	R 3 999
	Fire Safety Officer	R 2 664	N/A
	Rewrite costs per paper	R 129	N/A
	Accommodation per night (excluding any meals)	R 129	N/A
	Pump Driver / Operator	R 4 986	R 7 997
	Aerial Driver/Operator	R 4 986	R 7 997
	A daily rate for specially tailored courses, which excludes consumables	R 373	R 400
	BAA Refresher Course (for private candidates)	R 1 998	R 1 999
	AEA Refresher (for private candidates)	R 2 404	R 3 999
	ALS Refresher Course (for private candidates)	R 2 404	R 3 999
3.	FIRE TRAINING / ASSESSMENT AND MORDERATION		
	Moderation & Assessment of courses to external parties per day (Maximum class size 20)	R 2 466.00	R 2 644
	Travel and accommodation per night	R 431+ Accommodation costs	R 462.00 + Accommodation costs
	Travel (per km)	AA rates	AA rates
	Travel (Airfare and Vehicle rental)	Cost + 7.2%	Cost + 7.2%

D.	TRAINING	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2017/18VAT Inclusive
4.	Emergency Medical Courses		
	BLS Healthcare provider CPR (9 hours)	R 2 177	N/A
	AEA Preparation	R 1 998	N/A
	CCA Preparation	R 2 404	N/A
5.	USAGE OF HOT TRAINING AREA AND SMOKE ROOM FACILITIES		
	The usage of the hot training area and smoke room facilities.	R 1 202.00 per Hour excluding consumables	R 1 288.00 per Hour excluding consumables
	The renting of the Auditorium and or class rooms.	R 520.00 Per hour with a minimum of four (4) hours.	R 560.00 Per hour with a minimum of four (4) hours.
6.	Duplicates		
	Statement of results	N/A	R 85
	certificates	N/A	R 161
7.	Mess Fees		
	Breakfast	R 37	R 42
	Lunch	R 48	R 54
	Supper	R 37	R 42
	For take-away	R 4.00	R 4.50

D.	TRAINING	TARIFF 2016/17 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2017/18VAT Inclusive
	Sandwich 4 slice	R 18	R 21
	Bread 1 slice	R 6.00	R 7.00
	Pies	R 20	R 22
	Platter (Savoury serve 8-10)	R 462	R 518
	Platter (Sandwiches serve 8-10)	R 235	R 264
	Special requests	Cost+100%	Cost+100%
	Hot Beverages	Cost +100%	Cost +100%
	Cold Beverages	Cost +100%	Cost +100%
	Sweets and other items.	Cost +100%	Cost +100%

FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF TARIFFS

- (a) A callout is calculated as a minimum of one hour or part thereof
- (b) More than 30 minutes shall be calculated as one hour while less than 30 minutes shall be calculated as half an hour
- (c) The time shall be calculated from turnout point to return to base.
- (d) Tariffs for extrication/rescue services shall be applicable and calculated for each patient/victim extricated
- (e) Ancillary services will only be rendered on the acceptance of a written quotation.
- (f) In the case of road traffic accidents, the department will first endeavour to recover the tariffs from the Road Accident Fund, where after it will be the responsibility of the patient/victim.
- (g) The tariffs relating to table "A" 1 (m), (n) and (o) above is only relevant for claims paid by the Road Accident Fund, where the agreement between EMM and the Road Accident Fund stipulates that the tariffs applicable to claims to the Road Accident Fund is limited to the applicable tariff Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Government Gazette Notice, less 10%.

- h) Should new training courses be developed the Head of Department: Disaster and Emergency Management Services be allowed to implement an appropriate interim tariff until the next financial year.

EXCLUSIONS

- (a) When a false alarm has been received but the responsible person, in the opinion of the Chief Fire Officer, acted in good faith, no charges shall be applicable.
- (b) Council withholds the right to revoke any and all charges relating to:
 - Civil Commotion
 - Riots
 - Natural Disasters
 - Major Incidents affecting whole communities, which were not declared disasters by the municipality due to practical reasons.
 - Either locally or on request of another sphere of Government.
- (c) No charges shall be applicable to any registered indigents.
- (d) Bona fide charitable organizations may be exempted from any charges.
- (e) In case of funerals of DEMS personnel and other employees approved by the City Manager or Council office bearers, as approved by the Executive Mayor.
- (f) Exercises, where such exercises are requested and initiated by the Ekurhuleni Emergency Services, or is required to prepare and develop the Ekurhuleni Emergency Services to respond to National Keypoints or registered Major Hazard Installations may be exempted from any charges.
- (g) International assistance rendered on request of the National Sphere of Government.
- (h) Where Council is the sole beneficiary of services rendered, or have an obligation to render services, example in the case of a visit by the President of South Africa or similar event in public interest, provided that the requesting department may be held liable for overtime costs and additional expenses incurred
- i) Where permits are required by Council for the registration of council owned premises for the use, handling, storage and transportation of dangerous goods.
- j) Where fire investigation reports or other incident reports are required by the SAPS or other government institution for investigative or evidentiary purposes.
- k) Auxiliary institutions working in conjunction with the Disaster and Emergency Management Services Department, such as Rescue South Africa, the Emergency Services Chaplaincy and the Off Road Rescue Club, where such activities is to the benefit of Council.
- l) Where internal courses are offered to Ekurhuleni Emergency Services staff in line with the workplace skills plan and Departmental programme.

- m) Mess fees in case of internal courses offered to Ekurhuleni Emergency Services staff in line with the workplace skills plan and Departmental programme, including for external instructors, moderators, assessors and course development staff if there are no charges from such parties.
- n) Moderation & Assessment of courses to external parties per day, where the other party performs a similar function to the DEMS Department in kind.

SCHEDULE 13: LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SERVICES





SCHEDULE “13”

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS FOR LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SERVICES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017** resolved to amend the Tariffs for Libraries and Information Services with effect from **1 July 2017**, as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE ARE VAT INCLUSIVE.

1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2016/2017	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2017/2018	TARIFF 2016/2017 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2017/2018 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
<p>RESIDENT: Person residing within the boundaries of City of Ekurhuleni Person owning property within the area and who is paying rates and taxes Company or group that is situated and conducts business within the boundaries of the COE COE staff residing outside Ekurhuleni borders (excluding family members)</p>							

1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2016/2017	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2017/2018	TARIFF 2016/2017 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2017/2018 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
1.1	ADULT	Person 18 years and older and legally deemed to be a major	<p>1.1.1 Users: Formal settlements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identity document / Passport • Water and lights account or Current account / statement of a recognized company / institution indicating physical address • 2 x personal references <p>1.1.2 Users: Informal settlements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identity document/Passport • Proof of stand allocation on EMM housing waiting list or Letter of introduction and confirmation of EMM physical address on proforma from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ward Councillor - Friend or family member residing in Ekurhuleni providing proof of physical address, <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Current account/statement of recognized company/ institution indicating physical address. 	FREE	FREE	Per annum: R 110, 00 Pensioner: R 60, 00 Family fee: R 330, 00	Per annum: R 110, 00 Pensioner: R 60, 00 Family fee: R 330, 00
			<p>Or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Current account/statement of recognized company/ 				

1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2016/2017	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2017/2018	TARIFF 2016/2017 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2017/2018 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
			institution indicating physical address 1.1.3 Users living permanently in caravan parks, hotels or boarding houses <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ID Document/Passport • Letter of introduction and confirmation of permanent residence from owner of caravan park, hotel or boarding house <u>or</u> Current account / statement of recognized company / institution indicating physical address 2 x personal references				
1.2	MINOR	Person from birth up to 17 years of age Includes: Any person not legally deemed responsible	1.2.1 Users formal settlements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parent / Guardian signature • Identity document / passport of parent or guardian <u>or</u> birth certificate of minor • Water and lights account Current account / statement of a recognized company / institution indicating physical address • 2 x Personal references 	FREE	FREE	R60,00 per annum	R60,00 per annum
			1.2.2 Users informal settlements	FREE	FREE	60,00 per annum	R60,00 per annum

1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2016/2017	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2017/2018	TARIFF 2016/2017 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2017/2018 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parent / Guardian signature • Identity document / passport of parent or guardian • birth certificate of minor • Letter of introduction and confirmation of EMM physical address on proforma from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ward Councillor - Friend/family member or - Class teacher (in exceptional cases) Current account / statement of recognized company / institution 				
1.3	VISITOR	Adult or minor person visiting a resident, studying at an institution or work temporarily within the Ekurhuleni Metro for a period not exceeding three (3) months	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identity document / Passport • Letter of introduction and confirmation from resident / institution / work and proof of physical address • Permanent address of visitor 	Not applicable	Not applicable	R60,00 fee	R60,00 fee
1.4	EDUCATIONAL / REMEDIAL Individual	Individual membership for specific educational or remedial purposes other than personal use Includes: professionals such as teachers, parents	1.4.1 Individual <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • As in 1.1 • Proof of educational / Remedial / reading activities 	FREE	FREE	R110,00 per annum	R110,00 per annum

1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2016/2017	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2017/2018	TARIFF 2016/2017 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2017/2018 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
		registered for home schooling, occupational therapists, psychologists					
	Group	Includes: Reading circles, day mothers, playgroups, crèches	1.4.2 Group (as above) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Formal written application by chairman / owner who accepts responsibility 	FREE	FREE	NOT ALLOWED	NOT ALLOWED
1.5	INSTITUTION / ORGANISATION	Non-profitable & registered cultural, social, developmental, educational, support institutions / organisations (formal structure) Includes: NGO's, schools, nursery schools	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Formal written application by legally accountable person (eg president / chairperson! director) Proof of registration where applicable Proof of physical address 	FREE	FREE	NOT ALLOWED	NOT ALLOWED
1.6	STUDY FACILITY USERS	Library Users that are using the study facility in libraries.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Photo ID: ID Book / Passport/ valid student registration card 	FREE	FREE	FREE	FREE

2. MEDIA RELATED TARIFFS

2	TARIFF CATEGORY	MEDIA TYPE / TYPE	TIME PERIOD OVERDUE	TARIFFS 2016/2017	TARIFFS 2017/2018
2.1	FINES: OVERDUE MEDIA Grace periods of one day before fines are generated			MAXIMUM: R 100, 00 PER ITEM	MAXIMUM: R 100, 00 PER ITEM
		Interlibrary loan	Day (PER DAY)	R5.50	R5.50
		Reference media	Day (PER DAY)	R5.50	R5.50
		Audio visual media	Day (PER DAY)	R2.50	R2.50
		All other media for general circulation	Week or part thereof	R2.50	R2.50
		Set of Toys / Toy (Educational or Recreational)	Week or part thereof	R6,00	R6,00
		Daisy Players	Week or part thereof	R5.50	R5.50
2.2	LOAN FEES: MEDIA Total number of borrowed media and loan periods as determined by the council	Compact disc	Four weeks Non Renewable	R4.00	R4.00
		CD-ROM	Four weeks Non Renewable	R6.00	R6.00
		Video Cassette	Four weeks Non Renewable	R6.00	R6.00
		Digital video disc	Four weeks Non Renewable	R6.00	R6.00
		Audio books and audio cassette kits	Four weeks Non Renewable	R6,00	R6,00
	LOAN FEES: MEDIA	Set of Toys / Toy (Educational or Recreational)	Four weeks Non Renewable		

2	TARIFF CATEGORY	MEDIA TYPE / TYPE	TIME PERIOD OVERDUE	TARIFFS 2016/2017	TARIFFS 2017/2018
				FREE	FREE
		Daisy Players (Only for loan to visually challenged or blind patrons)	SIX MONTHS Not renewable	FREE: Visually and reading Impaired library user with certified disability	Free: Blind, Visually Impaired and reading impaired library user with certified disability
2.3	INTRA / INTER LIBRARY LOANS	Intra library loans Within Metro	14 days	FREE	FREE
		Inter library loans Outside Metro	As stipulated by lending library	As stipulated by the National Library Tariffs structure per Book	As stipulated by the National Library Tariffs structure per Book
2.4	RESERVATION OF MEDIA	Local library media	14 days	FREE	FREE

3. LOST AND DAMAGED ITEMS

3.	TARRIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2016/2017	TARIFF 2017/2018
3.1	PURCHASE PRICE FORMULA	Applies when media item is lost, or damage caused makes item irreparable or unusable	Use publication date to calculate replacement value. Include current year in calculation. Items up to 5 years: Purchase price + 20% Items 5 years and older: Purchase price + 60%	Use publication date to calculate replacement value. Include current year in calculation. Items up to 5 years: Purchase price + 20% Items 5 years and older: Purchase price + 60%

3.2	REPLACEMENT PRICE FORMULA	Applies when minor damage has been caused to items other than: books and bar code labels.	Current price of item plus 10% rounded off to the next rand	Current price of item plus 10% rounded off to the next rand
3.3	DAMAGED BOOK	Minor damages: torn pages / liquid marks / scribbling, etc. At discretion of librarian	R10,00 per type of damage caused with a maximum of R100, 00	R10,00 per type of damage caused with a maximum of R100, 00
3.4	BAR CODE LABELS	Lost or damaged	R6,00	R6,00
3.5	MEMBERSHIP CARD Student access card	Lost or damaged	R25,00	R25-00 R10-00
3.6	DAISY PLAYER	Lost or damaged	Include current year in calculation. <u>Items up to 5 years:</u> Purchase price + 20% <u>Items 5 years and older:</u> Purchase price + 55%	Include current year in calculation. <u>Items up to 5 years:</u> Purchase price + 20% <u>Items 5 years and older:</u> Purchase price + 55%
3.7	E – Book Reader	Lost or damaged	Include current year in calculation. <u>Items up to 5 years:</u> Purchase price + 20% <u>Items 5 years and older:</u> Purchase price + 55% USB Wall Charger Cable R60	Include current year in calculation. <u>Items up to 5 years:</u> Purchase price + 20% <u>Items 5 years and older:</u> Purchase price + 55% USB Wall Charger Cable R60

4. AUXILIARY SERVICES

4.	TARIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2016/2017	TARIFF 2017/2018
4.1	PHOTOCOPIES	Black & White: A4 per page	R1.00	R1.00
		Black & White: A3 per page	R2.00	R2.00
4.2	COMPUTER PRINTING	Black & White per page	R1.50	R1.50
		Colour per page	R3.00	R3.00
4.3	FAXES	National: Send	R2.50 per page	R2.50 per page
		Receive	R2.50 per page	R2.50 per page
		International: Send	R6.00 Per page	R6.00 Per page
		Receive	R6.00 per page	R6.00 per page
		Cellular phone: include 086 numbers: fax to e mail Send	R4.00 per page	R4.00 per page
4.4	LAMINATING	Credit card size	R3,00	R3,00
		A4	R6,00	R6,00
		A3	R13,00	R13,00
		A5	R4,00	R4,00
4.5	SCANNING	Documents electronically scanned and send to the email address at a maximum of 5MB per attachment	R 5.00 per page	R5.00 per page
4.6	ELECTRONIC SEARCHES	Internet searches (as per relevant approved policy)	FREE	FREE
4.7	WI-FI	As per EMM directives	FREE	FREE

5. FINE FREE WEEKS

Fine free week annually, during South African Library Week
--

6. PROGRAMMES, EXCURSIONS, ATTENDANCE, COMPETITIONS, HONORARIUM FEES

Determined at discretion of the DH: Library and Information Services

SCHEDULE 14: LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS





SCHEDULE "14"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017** resolved to approve the Library Auditorium Tariffs with effect from **01 July 2017**, as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS ARE **VAT INCLUSIVE**.

LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS:

1. Availability of facilities

Library auditoriums, halls and/or group activity rooms (hereinafter auditoriums) are available for rental Monday through Saturday

Only auditoriums with caretakers will be available after normal business hours –The auditoriums are available for:

- Study related activities
- Skills development programs
- Educational development programs
- Meetings/symposiums
- Lectures
- Training
- Small concerts
- Holiday programs

- No Sunday availability- only by special permission

Other: Written application for approval by the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture.

2. Reservations

Minimum reservation period is two (2) hours on Monday to Friday and 4 hours on a Saturday. Time must be included in the reservation for both set-up time and vacating of the premises

Reservation requests will be "tentatively" held for five (5) business days from the date of the request. After the 5-day period, tentative reservations will be released and the auditorium made available to others.

Payment in terms of By-laws.

3. Contracts:

Applicants must be 18 years of age and older

Person signing the rental contract is required to be present at the event and is responsible for the group's activities.

4. Courtesy to library operations and users

The library will be open for business during most scheduled functions. As such auditorium functions may not disrupt library activities or users.

The Controlling Librarian or delegated official may terminate any function that is disruptive to the library's operations. In such cases the rental fee will not be refunded.

5. Facilities and amenities available

Not all libraries have auditoriums available for rental

Library auditoriums differ in size and amenities available and are categorized accordingly.

5.1 Category "A" Auditorium

Equipped with most of the following:

- Stage
- Sound system (microphones for rental)
- Piano (for rental)
- Dimmer lights
- Built-in screen
- Tables and upholstered chairs
- Crockery (for rental)
- Kitchenette
- User may bring own audio visual equipment provided it is in good condition and will not interfere with or damage Council's electrical systems.

5.2 Category "B" Auditorium

Equipped with:

Basic lighting

Small stage

Loose standing screen

Tables and chairs

Kitchenette

Piano (where available)

User may bring own audio visual equipment provided it is in good condition and will not interfere with or damage Council's electrical systems.

5.3 Category “C” Auditorium

Equipped with tables and chairs

Certain facilities have miscellaneous items available for rental

User may bring own audio visual equipment provided it is in good condition and will not interfere with or damage Council’s electrical systems.

6 Sessions

6.1 Auditoriums without caretakers

Monday to Friday

08:30 — 13:00

14:00 — closing time of library

Saturdays

08:30—13:00

6.2 Auditoriums with caretakers

Monday to Friday

08:30 — 13:00

14:00 — 16:30

18:00 — 22:00

Saturday

08:30 - 13:00

14:00 - 18:00

18:00 - 22:00

Rental and Deposits

Minimum reservation time is two (2) hours Monday to Friday and four (4) hours on a Saturday. Rental rates shown are hourly rates.

Fees charged for additional hours can be based on % hour increments.

Deposits payable at category “A” and “B” facilities will be equal to the applicable rental plus 50%. No booking will be confirmed until the deposit is paid.

Any breakage or damage to the facility will be the replacement or repair cost as per approved quotations.

When a period of lease is exceeded, a charge of 2 x hourly rental per hour or part thereof will be applicable.

All tariffs per hour and are VAT included

	CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANISATIONS		OTHER
Facility	Monday - Friday	Saturday	
Category A			
2016/2017	110.00	154.00	165.00
2017/2018	110.00	154.00	165.00
Edenvale Auditorium			
Category B			
2016/2017	66.00	110.00	132.00
2017/2018	66.00	110.00	132.00
Alberton			
Bedfordview			
Benoni			
Birchleigh			
Birchleigh North			
Boksburg			
Bracken			
Edenvale Group Activity			
Phomolong			
Tembisa West			
Winnie Mandela			
Olifantsfontein			
Kempton Park Gallery			
Kwa Thema			
Nigel			

	CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANISATIONS		OTHER
Facility	Monday - Friday	Saturday	
Springs			
Isaac Mokoena (Katlehong)			
Category C			
2016/2017	30.80	44.00	77.00
2017/2018	30.80	44.00	77.00
Actonville			
Duduza			
Etwatwa			
Geluksdal			
Germiston Committee Room			
HP Makoka			
Spruitview			
Tsakane			
Vosloorus			
Watville			
Zonkizizwe			

Miscellaneous items (where available)

Items	Tariff 2016/2017	Tariff 2017/2018
Cups, saucers, teaspoons, side plates, glasses	R 6.00 per unit (of 20 people)	R6.00 per unit (of 20 people)
Teapots, jugs, sugar bowls,	R 1.00 per item	R1.00 per item
Flip chart (excl paper)	R 25.00 per item	R25.00 per item
Rostrum	Free	Free
Microphones	R 20.00 per item	R20.00 per item
Urn	R20,00 per item	R20.00 per item
Video/DVD player/TV	R 25.00 per item	R25.00 per item
Table cloths	R 11.00 per item	R11.00 per item

Overlays	R 6.00 per item	R6.00 per item
Piano	R 60.00 per reservation	R 60.00 per reservation

SCHEDULE 15: ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE FACILITIES





SCHEDULE "15"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE FACILITIES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Facilities with effect from **1 July 2017**, as follows:

ALL TARIFFS ARE VAT INCLUDED

ART GALLERIES		FORM G2	
1. EXHIBITION FEES			
VENUE	TIMES	TARIFF 2016/2017	TARIFF 2017/2018
(a) Exhibition Spaces and Sculpture Garden	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 7 (seven) day period (excluding Sunday and Monday, unless the opening is on a Sunday) - Hours: 08:30 - 16:30 - If the opening function of the exhibition is an evening event, the venue will be open till 22:00. 	187.00 per week (maximum of three weeks) * 2 (two) days free of charge in workshop area as part of the booking	187.00 per week (maximum of three weeks) * 2 (two) days free of charge in workshop area as part of the booking
A damage deposit of R410, 00 is payable with each booking			
2. BOKSBURG ART AND CENTRE		2016/2017	2017/2018
(a) Double		127.00 per month	127.00 per month
(b) Other studio		13.00 per month	13.00 per month
A damage deposit of R310, 00 is payable with each booking			
3. SETHOKGA PARK			
(a). Category D – Halls			
MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)	
8,00 per hour (2016/2017)	14.00 per hour (2016/2017)	24,00 per hour (2016/2017)	
8,00 per hour (2017/2018)	14.00 per hour (2017/2018)	24,00 per hour (2017/2018)	
(b) Workrooms (Zozo / Craft Rooms)		63.00 per month subject to the signing of a lease agreement (2016/2017)	63.00 per month subject to the signing of a lease agreement (2017/2018)
A damage deposit of 310,00 is payable with each booking			
COMMUNITY ART CENTRES			
1. TARIFFS FOR AFFILIATED AND NON AFFILIATED MEMBERS TO THE COMMUNITY ART CENTRE			
VENUE	TIME	TARIFF 2016/2017	TARIFF 2017/2018
1(a) Main Auditorium	Monday – Friday		

Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	10:00 - 16:00 18:00 - 22:00 10:00 - 22:00 (full day booking)	940.00 1 058.00 1 294.00	940.00 1 058.00 1 294.00
1(b) Main Auditorium Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	1 294.00	1 294.00
1(c) Main Auditorium Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	Sunday / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	1 412.00	1 412.00
Affiliated Centre Groups 50% discount of approved tariffs.			
Main Auditorium will be hired with the following conditions attached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seating for 250 (Two-hundred and Fifty) p • Stage with curtains • Basic sound and lighting equipment • Parking available • Kitchen area available • Dressing rooms available • Full access for physically challenged • Specialized lighting and sound equipment to be hired out per tariff structure as per approved conditions 			
VENUE	TIME	TARIFF 2016/2017	TARIFF 2017/2018
1(d) Multipurpose Hall Hlatshwayo Community Art	Monday -Friday 10:00 - 22:00	12.00 per hour	12.00 per hour
1(e) Multipurpose Hall Hlatshwayo Community Art	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	12.00 per hour	12.00 per hour
1(f) Multipurpose Hall Hlatshwayo Community Art	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	23.00 per hour	23.00 per hour
1(g) Multipurpose Hall Katlehong Community Art Centre	Monday –Friday 10:00 - 22:00	12.00 per hour	12.00 per hour
	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	12.00 per hour	12.00 per hour
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	23.00 per hour	23.00 per hour
1(h) Music Room Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	Monday –Friday 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 18.00 per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 18.00 per hour
	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups

	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(i) Art Gallery Rhoos Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	7 (seven) day period (excluding Sunday and Monday, unless the opening is on a Sunday) - Hours: 08:30 – 16:30 - If the opening function of the exhibition is an evening event, the venue will be open till 22:00	30.00 per week	30.00 per week
1(j) Dance Room Rhoos Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	Monday –Friday 07:00 - 20:00 Saturday 10:00 - 23:30 Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 18.00 per hour 23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups 23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 18.00 per hour 23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups 23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(k) Drama Room (x3) Rhoos Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	Monday –Friday 07:00 - 20:00 Saturday 10:00 - 23:30 Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 23.00 per hour 23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 23.00 per hour 23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(l) Art Rooms (x2) Rhoos Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	Monday –Friday 07:00 - 20:00 Saturday 08:00 - 20:00 Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 17:00	Affiliated centre Groups: 209.00 per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 3 months and a	Affiliated centre Groups: 209.00 per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)

		maximum of 12 months)	
1(m) Craft Rooms (x2) Rhoos Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	Monday –Friday 07:00 - 20:00 Saturday 08:00 - 20:00 Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 17:00	Affiliated centre Groups: 209.00 per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	Affiliated centre Groups: 209.00 per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)
1(n) Piano Room Rhoos Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	Monday –Friday 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 12.00 per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 12.00 per hour
	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	30.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	30.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(o) Print Room			
Rhoos Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	Monday –Friday 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 12.00 per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 12.00 per hour
	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	30.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	30.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(p) Workrooms (x2) and Rehearsal rooms			

Katlehong Art Centre	Monday –Friday 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 12.00 per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 12.00 per hour
	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	23.00 per hour per hour50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	23.00 per hour per hour50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	30.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	30.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(q) Pottery Room			
Katlehong Art Centre	Monday –Friday 07:00 - 20:00 Saturday 08:00 - 20:00 Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 17:00	Affiliated Artists: Affiliated Artists: 60.00 per person per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months) Non-affiliated artists: 12.00 per hour.	Affiliated Artists: Affiliated Artists: 60.00 per person per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months) Non-affiliated artists: 12.00 per hour.
1(r) Line Shops (Small) Katlehong Art Centre	Monday –Friday 07:00 - 20:00 Saturday 08:00 - 20:00 Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 17:00	Affiliated centre Groups: 120.00 per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	Affiliated centre Groups: 120.00 per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)
1(s) Line Shops (Big) Katlehong Art Centre	Monday –Friday 07:00 - 20:00 Saturday 08:00 - 20:00 Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 17:00	Affiliated centre Groups: 177.00 per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	Affiliated centre Groups: 177.00 per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)
1(t) Rehearsal Rooms			

Moses Molelekwa Art Centre	Monday –Friday 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 12.00 per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 12.00 per hour
	Saturday 08:00 – 23:30	23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 – 23:30	30.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	30.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(u) Music Rooms			
Moses Molelekwa Art Centre	Monday –Friday 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 12.00 per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 12.00 per hour
	Saturday 08:00 – 23:30	23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 – 23:30	30.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	30.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1.(v) Open Spaces Moses Molelekwa Art Centre Katlehong Art Centre	Monday –Friday 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 12.00 per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: 60.00 per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: 12.00 per hour
	Saturday 08:00 – 23:30	23.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	23.00 per hour per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups

	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 – 23:30	30.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	30.00 per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(w) Multipurpose Hall Moses Molelekwa Art Centre	Monday –Friday 10:00 - 22:00 Saturday 10:00 - 23:30 Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	12.00 per hour 12.00 per hour 23.00 per hour	12.00 per hour 12.00 per hour 23.00 per hour

2 PENALTY CLAUSE TARIFFS

2(a) A penalty of R 310, 00 payable will be charged per hour/or part thereof.

2(b) In failure of paying booking fee the hirer will forfeit the right to use the facility.

3. EQUIPMENT	CONDITION	TARIFF 2016/2017	TARIFF 2017/2018
3(a) Upright Piano	Per recital Per rehearsal	Free of charge Free of charge	Free of charge Free of charge
3(b) Professional Public Address System for (e.g. bands, musicals etc.)	Per occasion supplied to client with a sound technician	2 950.00	2 950.00
3(c) Professional Lighting System	Per occasion supplied to client with lighting technician	1 770.00	1 770.00
3(d) Pottery Kilns	Per hour session	Free of charge	Free of charge
3(e) Etching Press	Per hour sessions	Free of charge	Free of charge
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any loss of damage to the equipment hired will be to the account of the hirer. 			

1. BENONI MUSEUM			
VENUE	TIME	TARIFF 2016/2017	TARIFF 2017/2018
1(a) Museum lecture room, kitchen area and lapa	Monday – Friday 09:00 - 17:00	75.00 per booking	75.00 per booking
1(b) Museum lecture room, kitchen area and lapa	Saturday 08:00 - 17:00	153.00 per booking	153.00 per booking
	Sunday / Public Holiday 08:00 - 18:00	312.00 per booking	312.00 per booking
1(c) Museum Auditorium, kitchen area and lapa	Monday – Friday 09:00 - 17:00	153.00 per booking	153.00 per booking
1(d) Museum Auditorium, kitchen area and lapa	Saturday 08:00 – 13:00	249.00 per booking	249.00 per booking
1(e) Museum Auditorium, kitchen area and lapa	Sunday / Public Holiday 09:00 – 17:00	312.00 per booking	312.00 per booking
SPRINGS CIVIC THEATRE			
1. BASIC HIRING FEES			
PERFORMANCES PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF BONA FIDE THEATRE GROUPS			

GROUPS		TIME	TARIFFS 2016/2017	TARIFFS 2017/2018
1(a)	Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 3 shows and 2 rehearsals	Monday – Saturday per day 10:00 - 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)	2 920.00	2 920.00
1(b)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 3 shows and 2 rehearsals	Monday – Saturday per day 10:00 - 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)	1 530.00	1 530.00
1(c)	Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 - 23:30	12 200.00	12 200.00
1(d)	Thereafter, per additional performance		1 740.00	1 740.00
1(e)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 - 23:30	4 000.00	4 000.00
1(f)	Thereafter, per additional performance		590.00	590.00
2. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES				
2(a) Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of 600,00 failing which, the booking will be cancelled.				
2(b) In the case of a Joint Venture Production at the Theatre, the 20/80 split on ticket sales income will be affected, whereas the hirer will receive 80% of sales.				
3. RECITALS PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF A NON THEATRE NATURE				
3(a) Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of 600,00 , failing which, the booking will be cancelled. Deposit is not refundable.				
4. Technical Rehearsals				
4(a) With or without the setting of the stage, per occasion until 23:30, not to exceed (6) six hours per rehearsal.				
4(b) The fee includes the stage lighting, sound but NOT the usage of the auditorium.				
4(c) If the auditorium is used for guests during the dress rehearsal, the non-ticket fee becomes effective. These arrangements have to be made with the Council prior to the event.				
4(d) If more than two dress rehearsals takes place on any one day fees will be charged per occasion				
4(e)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per more than one dress rehearsal 16:00 – 21:00 per day	708.00	708.00
4(f)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		472.00	472.00
5. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES				
5(a) In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%				
6 PENALTY TARIFF				
6(a) A penalty tariff of R 590,00 is payable as per penalty tariff clause 22 (1)				

7. EQUIPMENT			
DESCRIPTION	CONDITION	TARIFFS 2016/2017	TARIFFS 2017/2018
7(a) Baby Grand Piano	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	472.00	472.00
7(b) Upright Piano	Per day	246.00	246.00
7(c) Use of Smoke Machine	Per day	236.00	236.00
7(d) Basic Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:00 supplied to client with a sound technician	472.00	472.00
7(e) Basic Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	2 832.00	2 832.00
7(f) Professional Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:30 supplied to client with a sound technician	708.00	708.00
7(g) Professional Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	4 249.00	4 249.00
7(h) Basic Lighting system	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with a lighting technician	884.00	884.00
7(i) Basic Lighting System	Per week supplied with a lighting assistant	3 500,00	3 500,00
7(j) Professional Lighting System	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with lighting technician	1 770.00	1 770.00
7(k) Professional Lighting System	Per week supplied to client with lighting assistant	8 900.00	8 900.00
7(l) Piano Tuner	Piano Tuner (as appointed by the Theatre) is charged should the hirer request tuning		
8. PRINTING AND PUBLICITY			
8(a) Electronic Advertising Board – up to 30 words	Per duration of production	590.00	590.00
9. SERVICES TO OTHER DEPARTMENTS			
9(a) Stage per Rostra	Per occasion (All technical equipment supplied with technical staff)	175.00 per rostra	175.00 per rostra
9(b) Basic PA System		1062 .00	1062 .00
9(c) Basic Lighting		830.00	830.00
9(d) Professional Lighting		2360.00	2360.00
9(e) Professional PA System		3550.00	3550.00
BOKSBURG POST OFFICE THEATRE			
1. BASIC HIRING FEES			
PERFORMANCES PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF BONA FIDE THEATRE GROUPS			
GROUPS	TIME	TARIFFS 2016/2017	TARIFFS 2017/2018
1(a) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Monday – Friday Evenings per performance 10:00 – 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)	1 180.00	
	Saturday Show	1 235.00	
GROUPS	TIME	TARIFFS 2016/2017	TARIFFS 2017/2018
1(b) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Monday – Friday Evenings per performance 10:00 – 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)	760.00	760.00
	Saturday Show	760.00	760.00

1(c) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	6 470.00	6 470.00
1(d) Thereafter, per additional performance		940.00	940.00
1(e) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	3 145.00	3 145.00
1(f) Thereafter, per additional performance		645.00	645.00
2. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
2(a) In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			
2(b) Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of R 550, 00 failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			
3. RECITALS PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF A NON THEATRE NATURE			
3(a) Productions that are not of a Bona Fide Theatre nature (e.g. prize giving ceremonies, meetings, seminars, lectures, fashion shows, beauty pageants etc.) will only be accommodated from Mondays to Wednesdays.			
3(b) Exceptions will be made only after written application has been lodged with the Council .			
3(c) Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of R 550, 00 failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			
3(d) Professional groups, bodies or persons	Evenings 10:00 – 23:00	3 300.00	3 300.00
3(e) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		2 120.00	2 120.00
4. DRESS REHEARSALS			
4(a) With or without the setting of the stage, per occasion until 23:30, not to exceed (6) six hours per rehearsal.			
4(b) The fee includes the stage lighting but NOT the usage of the auditorium.			
4(c) If the auditorium is used for guests during the dress rehearsal, the non-ticket fee becomes effective. These arrangements have to be made with the Council prior to the event.			
4(d) If more than one dress rehearsal takes place on any one day fees will be charged per occasion			
4(e) Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per more than one dress rehearsal 16:00 – 21:00 per day	295,00	295,00
4(f) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		177.00	177.00
5 FOYER			
DESCRIPTION	TIME		
5(a) Non Arts, Culture and Heritage related exhibitions	Weekdays (Outside these hours there will be an additional levy for the services of supervising staff) 09:00 – 16:00	120.00	120.00
	Weekends / Public Holidays (Only as per production)	295,00	295,00

5(b) Arts, Culture and Heritage related exhibitions	Weekdays 09:00 – 16:00 Weekends / Public Holidays (Only as per production)	60.00 177.00	60.00 177.00
6. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
6(a) In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			
7 PENALTY TARIFF			
7(a) A penalty tariff of R 550, 00 is payable as per penalty tariff clause 22 (1)			
8. EQUIPMENT			
DESCRIPTION	CONDITION	TARIFFS 2016/2017	TARIFFS 2017/2018
8(a) Baby Grand Piano	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	472,00	472,00
8(b) Upright Piano	Per day	295.00	295.00
8(c) Use of Smoke Machine	Per day	236.00	236.00
8(d) Basic Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:00 supplied to client with a sound technician	472.00	472.00
8(e) Basic Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	2932.00	2932.00
8(f) Professional Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:30 supplied to client with a sound technician	590.00	590.00
8(g) Professional Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	3540.00	3540.00
8(h) Basic Lighting system	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with a lighting technician	477.00	477.00
8(i) Basic Lighting System	Per week supplied with a lighting assistant	2862.00	2862.00
8(j) Professional Lighting System	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with lighting technician	708.00	708.00
8(k) Professional Lighting System	Per week supplied to client with lighting assistant	4248.00	4248.00
8(l) Piano Tuner	Piano Tuner (as appointed by the Theatre) is charged should the hirer request tuning		

OR TAMBO CULTURAL PRECINCT			
1. Gate Entrance			
SERVICE	OPERATING TIME	TARIFFS 2016/2017	TARIFFS 2017/2018
1(a) Entrance Fee	Monday – Friday 09:00 – 17:00 Saturday 08:00 – 17:00 Sunday/Public Holidays 09:00 – 17:00	Free	Free
<i>The facilities of the OR Tambo Cultural Precinct will be free for Departments of the EMM, National and Provincial Government subject to pre-approval by EMM Council.</i>			
2. Multi-purpose Arts and Craft Centre			
SERVICE	OPERATING TIMES	TARIFFS 2016/2017	TARIFFS 2017/2018

2(a) Craft Workshops Area x 7	Monday – Friday 09:00 – 17:00 Saturday 08:00 – 17:00 Sunday/Public Holidays 09:00 – 17:00	60.00 per month per subject to the signing of a lease agreement (lease agreement to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	60.00 per month per subject to the signing of a lease agreement (lease agreement to run for a minimum of 3 months and maximum of 12 months)
3. OR Tambo Narrative Centre			
SERVICE	OPERATING TIMES	TARIFFS 2016/2017	TARIFFS 2017/2018
3(a) Museum Skills Development Room	Monday – Friday 09:00 – 17:00 Saturday 08:00 – 17:00 Sunday/Public Holidays 09:00 – 17:00 After normal working hours	40.00 per day 50.00 per day 60.00 per day 100.00 per booking	40.00 per day 50.00 per day 60.00 per day 100.00 per booking
3(b) Museum Conference and Lecture Room	Monday – Friday 09:00 – 17:00 Saturday 08:00 – 17:00 Sunday/Public Holidays 09:00 – 17:00 After normal working hours	70.00 per day 100.00 per day 140.00 per day 150.00 per booking	70.00 per day 100.00 per day 140.00 per day 150.00 per booking
4. Amphitheatre			
Service	Operational Times	TARIFFS 2016/2017	TARIFFS 2017/2018
4(1) Professional groups, bodies or persons (with ticket sales)	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	1 000.00 per day	1 000.00 per day
4(2) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons(no ticket sales)	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	200.00 per day	200.00 per day
4(3) Professional groups, bodies or persons (with ticket sales)	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	3 000.00 per week	3 000.00 per week

· For maximum of 6 performances and 2 dress rehearsals			
4(4) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons(no ticket sales) · For maximum of 6 performances and 2 dress rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	800.00 per week	800.00 per week

5. Penalty Tariff

5(1) A Penalty tariff of R550-00 is payable per penalty clause 22(1)

6. Equipment

DESCRIPTION	CONDITION	TARIFF 2016/2017	TARIFF 2017/2018
6(a) Baby Grand Piano	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	472.00	472.00
6(b) Upright Piano	Per day	295.00	295.00
6(c) Use of Smoke Machine	Per day	295.00	295.00
6(d) Basic Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:00 supplied to client with a sound technician	472.00	472.00
6(e) Basic Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	2 832.00	2 832.00
6(f) Professional Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:30 supplied to client with a sound technician	708.00	708.00
6(g) Professional Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	3 960. 00	3 960. 00
6(h) Basic Lighting system	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with a lighting technician	472.00	472.00
6(i) Basic Lighting System	Per week supplied with a lighting assistant	2 832.00	2 832.00
6(j) Professional Lighting System	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with lighting technician	708.00	708.00
6(k) Professional Lighting System	Per week supplied to client with lighting assistant	4 248.00	4 248.00
6(l) Piano Tuner	Piano Tuner (as appointed by the Theatre) is charged should the hirer request tuning		

Any loss of damage to the equipment hired will be to the account of the hirer

GERMISTON THEATRE: NEW THEATRE

1. BASIC HIRING FEES

PERFORMANCES PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF BONA FIDE THEATRE GROUPS

GROUPS	TIME	TARIFFS 2016/2017	TARIFFS 2017/2018
1(a) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 3 shows and 2 rehearsals	Monday – Saturday per day 10:00 - 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)	3 500	3 500
1(b) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 3 shows and 2 rehearsals	Monday – Saturday per day 10:00 - 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)	2 300	2 300

1(c)	Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 - 23:30	13 500	13 500
1(d)	Thereafter, per additional performance		1 900	1 900
1(e)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 - 23:30	5 500	5 500
1(f)	Thereafter, per additional performance		700	700
2. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES				
2(a)	Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of 800,00 failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			
2(b)	In the case of a Joint Venture Production at the Theatre, the 20/80 split on ticket sales income will be affected, whereas the hirer will receive 80% of sales.			
3. RECITALS PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF A NON THEATRE NATURE				
3(a)	Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of 800,00 , failing which, the booking will be cancelled. Deposit is not refundable.			
4. Technical Rehearsals				
4(a)	With or without the setting of the stage, per occasion until 23:30, not to exceed (6) six hours per rehearsal.			
4(b)	The fee includes the stage lighting, sound but NOT the usage of the auditorium.			
4(c)	If the auditorium is used for guests during the dress rehearsal, the non-ticket fee becomes effective. These arrangements have to be made with the Council prior to the event.			
4(d)	If more than two dress rehearsals takes place on any one day fees will be charged per occasion			
4(e)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per more than one dress rehearsal 16:00 – 21:00 per day	800	800
4(f)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		500	500
5. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES				
5(a)	In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			
6 PENALTY TARIFF				
6(a)	A penalty tariff of R 590,00 is payable as per penalty tariff clause 22 (1)			
7. EQUIPMENT				
DESCRIPTION		CONDITION	TARIFFS 2016/2017	TARIFFS 2017/2018
7(a)	Baby Grand Piano	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	300	300
7(b)	Upright Piano	Per day	250	250
7(c)	Use of Smoke Machine	Per day	240	240
7(d)	Basic Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:00 supplied to client with a sound technician	550	550
7(e)	Basic Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	2 900	2 900
7(f)	Professional Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:30 supplied to client with a sound technician	800	800
7(g)	Professional Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	4 500	4 500
7(h)	Basic Lighting system	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with a lighting technician	950	950

7(i) Basic Lighting System	Per week supplied with a lighting assistant	3 800	3 800
7(j) Professional Lighting System	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with lighting technician	1 900	1 900
7(k) Professional Lighting System	Per week supplied to client with lighting assistant	9 500	9 500
7(l) Piano Tuner	Piano Tuner (as appointed by the Theatre) is charged should the hirer request tuning	1000	1000
8. PRINTING AND PUBLICITY			
8(a) Electronic Advertising Board – up to 30 words	Per duration of production	650	650
9. SERVICES TO OTHER DEPARTMENTS			
9(a) Stage per Rostra	Per occasion (All technical equipment supplied with technical staff)	250.00 per rostra	250.00 per rostra
9(b) Basic PA System		1 200	1 200
9(c) Basic Lighting		870	870
9(d) Professional Lighting		2 500	2 500
9(e) Professional PA System		3700	3700
10. Arts Culture and Heritage Outdoor GIG Truck			

SCHEDULE 16: SPORT AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES





SCHEDULE "16"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Facilities with effect from **01 July 2017** as follows

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS ARE **VAT INCLUSIVE**.

- A. Tariffs: Sport Stadiums/Facilities
- B. Tariffs: Recreation Centres, Community Centres and Halls
- C. Tariffs: City Halls and Civic Centre Facilities
- D. Tariffs: Swimming Pools
- E. Tariffs: Sport Centres
- F. Tariffs: Leased Sport Facilities

A. TARIFFS: SPORT STADIUMS / FACILITIES

CATEGORY A

All stadiums that meet International Standards with inter alia, floodlights, synthetic track, a pavilion, electronic timing equipment, other equipment and have the ability to host any provincial, national or international event as specified in the relevant International / National Federation regulations.

Boksburg City Stadium	Boksburg
Bosman Stadium	Brakpan
Germiston Stadium	Germiston
Katlehong Sport Complex	Katlehong
Makhulong Stadium	Tembisa
Sinaba Stadium	Daveyton
Willowmore Park	Benoni

Musical festivals, entertainment events or political rallies will be allowed at Main Arenas of Category 'A' Stadiums only after approval by Council or delegated authority (In writing).

MAIN ARENA		
	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
PRACTICE FEES	R 135,00 per hour	R 143,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEES: Semi-Professional	R 500,00 per hour	R 530,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEE: Pre-event training Semi Professional	New tariff	R 530,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEES – Professional	New tariff	R 1 000,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEE: Pre-event training Professional	New tariff	R 1 000,00 per hour
SCHOOLS & CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATION		
Rental	R 1 330,00 per event per day	R 1 410,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 2 660,00 per event per day	R 1 410,00 per event per day
CLUBS		
Rental	R 1 330, 00 per event per day	R 1 410,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 2 660, 00 per event per day	R 1 410,00 per event per day
SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS: SOCCER		
Rental	R 5 000,00 per event per day	R 5 300,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 10 000,00 per event per day	R 10 600,00 per event per day
SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS: ATHLETICS		
Rental	R 5 000,00 per event per day	R5 300,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 10 000,00 per event per day	R10 600.00 per event per day
MAIN ARENA		
	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS: CRICKET		
Rental	R 5 000,00 per event per day	R5 300,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 10 000,00 per event per day	R10 600.00 per event per day

SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS : RUGBY		
Rental	R 5 000,00 per event per day	R5 300,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 10 000,00 per event per day	R10 600,00 per event per day
SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS: OTHER		
Rental	R 5 000,00 per event per day	R5 300,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 10 000,00 per event per day	R10 600,00 per event per day
PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS (International / National / Provincial Sport Events and Championships) PSL		
Rental	R 15 000 per event per day	R 15 900 per event per day
Deposit	R 30 000 per event per day	R 31 800 per event per day
FLOODLIGHTS FACILITIES WITH PHASES		
Phase 1 - Practice level	R 160,00 per hour or part thereof	R 170,00 per hour or part thereof
Phase 2 - Rugby /Soccer A field — match level	R 210,00 per hour or part thereof	R 222,00 per hour or part thereof
Phase 3 - Athletic track — match level	R 210,00 per hour or part thereof	R 222,00 per hour of part thereof
Phase 4 – Rugby/Soccer A field — TV level	R 360,00 per hour or part thereof	R 380,00 per hour or part thereof
Phase 5 - Athletics Track — TV level	R 390,00 per hour or part thereof	R 414,00 per hour or part thereof
FACILITIES WITHOUT PHASES		
Rental	R 200,00 per hour or part thereof	R 212,00 per hour or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE	R 1 060, 00 per sign per annum	R 1 124,00 per sign per annum
STORAGE FEE	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R500,00 per day or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings

- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

B & C FIELDS

(B and C fields included when Main Arena is booked but can also be booked separately Main Arena cannot be booked separately if any of the B, C or D fields have been booked except for Boksburg City Stadium)

	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
PRACTICE FEES	R 50,00 per hour	R 53,00 per hour
SCHOOLS & CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS		
Rental	R 530,00 per event per day	R 560,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 1 060,00 per event per day	R 560,00 per event per day
CLUBS		
Rental	R 530,00 per event per day	R 560,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 1 060,00 per event per day	R 560,00 per event per day
NON SPORTING EVENTS		
Rental	R 26 000,00 per event per day	R 27 560,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 53 000,00 per event per day	R 55 120,00 per event per day
FLOODLIGHTS		
Rental	R 50,00 per hour or part thereof	R 53,00 per hour or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE	R 530,00 per sign per annum	R 560,00 per sign per annum
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R 900,00 per hour	R 900,00 per hour
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings

<p>FREE USAGE</p> <p>MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)</p> <p>WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>
<p>Rental Deposit</p>	<p>Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount</p>	<p>Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount</p>
<p>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federations.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality
All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

ALL WEATHER COURTS		
	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
Local Federation Tariff	New tariff	R 300,00 per month per court.
Rental	R 140,00 per court per day	R148,00 per court per day
Deposit	R 270,00 per event per day or part thereof	R286.00 per event per day or part thereof
Floodlights	R 30,00 per hour or part thereof	R 32,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE	R 270,00 per sign per annum	R 286,00 per sign per annum

STADIUM HALLS				
Stadium Halls and Conference Rooms included when stadium is booked but can also be booked separately				
TIME SLOTS	MONDAYS - SATURDAYS		SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS	
	Rent	Deposit	Rent	Deposit
09:00 - 18:00	R800.00	R1,600.00	R2,700.00	R5,400.00
18:00 - 23:30	R700.00	R1,400.00	-	
Dances / bashes	R3,000.00	R6,000.00		

CONFERENCE ROOMS		
	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
Rental	R 140,00 per event per day or part thereof	R 140,00 per event per day or part thereof
Deposit	R 270,00 per event per day or part thereof	R 270,00 per event per day or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE	R 270,00 per day or part thereof	R 286,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings

<p>FREE USAGE</p> <p>MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)</p> <p>WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in bylaws</p>
<p>Rental</p>	<p>Free use (on application)</p>	<p>Free use (on application)</p>
<p>Deposit</p>	<p>Double the tariff of rental amount</p>	<p>Double the tariff of rental amount</p>
<p>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>
<p>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federation.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality

- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.

- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%**

CATEGORY B

All stadiums that do not comply with International and National Standards but have a pavilion, floodlights if available and where equipment can be used if available. The stadium will have the ability to host school and provincial events.

Actonville Stadium	Benoni
Alberton Stadium	Alberton
Barnard Stadium	Kempton Park
Benoni Northerns	Benoni
Charl Baard Stadium	Brakpan
Hosking Park Stadium	Brakpan
J.P Bezuidenhout Sports Ground	Edenvale
John Vorster Stadium	Nigel
Kwa Thema Stadium	Kwa Thema
Mehlareng Stadium	Tembisa
PG Park Stadium	Boksburg
Vosloorus Stadium	Vosloorus
W.J. Clements	Boksburg

MAIN ARENA		
	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
PRACTICE FEES	R 70,00 per hour	R 75,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEES: FEDERATION TARIFF	New Tariff	R500 per field per month
PRACTICE FEES ABC league SAB league	R 200,00 per hour	R 212,00 per hour

PRACTICE FEES: Pre-event training semi-professional	R 200,00 per hour	R 212,00 per hour
CLUBS, SCHOOLS & CHURCHES/RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS		
Rental	R1 060,00 per event per day	R1 124,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 2 130,00 per event per day	R 1 124,00 per event per day
SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS		
Rental	R 1 000 per event per day	R 1 060 per event per day
Deposit	R 2 000 per event per day	R 2 120 per event per day
PROFESSIONAL SPORTS EVENTS (Provincial Sports Events & Championships)		
Rental	R 5 300,00 per event per day	R 5 618,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 10 600,00 per event per day	R 11 236,00 per event per day
NON SPORTING EVENTS		
Rental	R 26 000,00 per event per day	R 27 560,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 53 000,00 per event per day	R 55 120,00 per event per day
FLOODLIGHTS		
Rental	R 130,00 per hour or part thereof	R 138,00 per hour or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS		
Rental fee	R 530,00 per sign per annum	R 562,00 per sign per annum
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings

<p>FREE USAGE</p> <p>MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)</p> <p>WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in bylaws</p>
--	---	--

MAIN ARENA		
	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federation.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

B, C AND D FIELDS

(B, C and D fields included when Main Arena is booked but can also be booked separately - Main Arena cannot be booked separately if the B, C or D fields have been booked)

	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
PRACTICE FEES	R 40,00 per hour	R 43,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEES: FEDERATION TARIFF	New Tariff	R500 per field per month
SCHOOLS & CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS		
Rental	R 400,00 per event per day	R 424,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 800,00 per event per day	R 424,00 per event per day
CLUBS		
Rental	R 400,00 per event per day	R 424,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 800,00 per event per day	R 424,00 per event per day
NON SPORTING EVENTS		
Rental	R 26 000,00 per event per day	R 27 560,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 53 000,00 per event	R 55 120,00 per event
FLOODLIGHTS		
Rental	R 50,00 per hour or part thereof	R 53,00 per hour or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS		
Rental fee	R 530,00 per sign per annum	R 562,00 per sign per annum
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF		
Penalty Tariff	R 900,00 per hour	R 900,00 per hour

BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
PRACTICE FEES	R 40,00 per hour	R 42,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEES: FEDERATION TARIFF	New Tariff	R500 per field per month
BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	Double the tariff of rental amount	Double the tariff of rental amount
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws. Free of charge	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws. Free of charge

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federation.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality

- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

STADIUM HALLS				
Stadium Hall included when stadium is booked but can also be booked separately				
TIME SLOTS	MONDAYS - SATURDAYS		SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS	
	Rent	Deposit	Rent	Deposit
09:00 - 18:00	R700,00	R1 400,00	R1,020.00	R2,040.00
18:00 - 23:30	R530,00	R1,060.00	-	-
Dances / bashes	R2,420.00	R4,840.00		
PENALTY STORAGE FEE			R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF			R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE			A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE				
MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)				

WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in bylaws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in bylaws
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by laws
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federations.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

CATEGORY C

All stadiums with marked fields only where a grass track is optional, no pavilion available, equipment if available, floodlights if available and are not up to Provincial, National and International standard.

These stadiums can be used for training by local clubs and schools as well as events on school and club level.

Alra Park Stadium	Nigel
Bakerton Soccer Field -	Springs
Chris Hani Sports Park	Benoni
Dawn Park Stadium	Boksburg
Delville Sports Ground	Germiston
Duduza Stadium	Duduza
Edenpark Stadium	Alberton
Elsapark Sport Grounds	Germiston
Geluksdal Stadium	Brakpan
Greenfields Sports Complex	Alberton
Jim Fouche Park Stadium	Nigel
Kwa-Thema Sports Park	Springs
Mckenzieville Stadium	Nigel
Olifantsfontein Sports Ground	Kempton Park
Olympia Park Sport Grounds	Springs
Palmridge Stadium	Germiston
Phomolong Sports Ground	Tembisa
Pam Brink Stadium	Springs
Primrose Sports Ground	Germiston
Reiger Park Arena	Boksburg
Sunward Park Stadium	Boksburg
Thokoza Stadium (Sam Ntuli)	Thokoza
Tswelopele Sports Ground	Tembisa
Wattville Stadium	Benoni

MAIN ARENA		
	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
PRACTICE FEES	R 30,00 per hour	R 32,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEES: FEDERATION TARIFF	New Tariff	R500 per field per month
SCHOOLS & CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS		
Rental	R 530,00 per event per day	R 560,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 1 060,00 per event per day	R 560,00 per event per day
CLUBS AND OTHER USERS		
Rental	R 530,00 per event per day	R 560,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 1 060,00 per event per day	R 560,00 per event per day
NON SPORTING EVENTS		
Rental	R 26 000,00 per event per day	R 27 560,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 53 000, 00 per event	R 55 120, 00 per event

FLOODLIGHTS Rental	R 40,00 per hour or part thereof	R 42,00 per hour or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS	R 530,00 rental per sign per annum	R 560,00 rental per sign per annum
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federations.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

STADIUM HALLS				
TIME SLOTS	MONDAYS - SATURDAYS		SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS	
	Rent	Deposit	Rent	Deposit
09:00 - 18:00	R440.00	R880.00	R650.00	R1,300.00
18:00 - 23:30	R400.00	R800.00	-	-
Dances / bashes	R1,672.00	R3,344.00		
STORAGE PENALTY FEE			R 270,00 per day or part thereof	R 270,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF			R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE			A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings

<p>FREE USAGE</p> <p>MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)</p> <p>WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT</p> <p>(This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a nonprofit group)</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>
<p>Rental</p> <p>Deposit</p>	<p>Free use (on application)</p> <p>Double the tariff of rental amount</p>	<p>Free use (on application)</p> <p>Double the tariff of rental amount</p>
<p>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>
<p>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federations.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.

- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

B. TARIFFS: RECREATION CENTRES, COMMUNITY CENTRES AND HALLS

CATEGORY A

- Capacity to seat at least 300 people. Tables and chairs and proper lighting.
- Industrial cooking, refrigeration facilities, washing up facilities, working space and separate kitchen per hall.
- Work / Committee rooms for all-purpose use with equipment provided.
- Store rooms for recreation equipment, tables and chairs.
- Adequate parking.
- Separate bar facility per hall with fridge.
- Stage with curtains, spotlights, control panel.
- High quality sound system, speakers in all areas.
- Main and side halls.
- TV's, video machines, overhead projectors.
- Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils (Only for funerals and Easter week end)

The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and ByLaws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Bakerton Community Hall	Springs
Coen Scholtz Recreation Centre	Kempton Park
Edenvale Community Centre	Edenvale
Reiger Park Community Centre	Boksburg
Thokoza Auditorium	Thokoza
John Barrable Function Hall	Benoni

CATEGORY A - MAIN HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00 – 18:00	R96.00	R1272.00	R2544.00
18:00 - 23:30	R117.00	R1272.00	-
07:00- 09:00	R96.00	R190.00 per hour	R286.00. per hour
18:00- 06:00	R3 500(only until 06:00)		
Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY			
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			

CATEGORY A - SIDE HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R75.00	R860.00	R1685,00
18:00 - 23:30	R95.00	R860.00	-
07:00- 09:00	R75.00	R148.00 per hour	R223.00. per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			
CATEGORY A - COMMITTEE ROOMS			

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00 – 18:00	R75.00	R1018,00
18:00 - 23:30	R95.00	-
07:00-09:00	R75.00	R223.00 per hour

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)

CATEGORY A – COMMUNITY HALLS		
	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARRIFF Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	R450	R0
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter Weekends	Double the rental amount	Refundable single rental amount
PENALTY STORAGE FEE	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF – OTHER EVENTS	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE – ALL EVENTS	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT – OTHER EVENTS	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT – DANCES/ BASHES	Double RENTAL with minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with minimum of R3600.00

<p>FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)</p> <p>WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT REGISTERED Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained During periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>
<p>Rental Deposit</p>	<p>Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount</p>	<p>Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount</p>
<p>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in</p>
<p>SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</p>	<p>by-laws</p>	<p>by-laws</p>

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES) AS WELL AS DANCES/ BASHES

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%**

CATEGORY B

- Capacity to seat at least 300 people. Tables and chairs and proper lighting.
- Basic cooking, refrigeration facilities and washing up facilities
- Parking available
- Bar facility available
- Stage (fixed or movable)
- Good overall appearance and maintenance
- Basic equipment for functions
- Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils (Only for funerals and Easter week end)

The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and ByLaws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Actonville Community Hall
Alra Park Community Hall
Brackenpark Hall

Benoni
Nigel
Alberton

Centenary Hall	Boksburg
Dinwiddie Hall	Germiston
Elsburg Hall	Germiston
Highway Gardens Hall	Germiston
Impala Park Community Centre	Boksburg
Jabulani Dumani Community Centre	Vosloorus
JD Thomas Hall	Alberton
Leondale Hall	Germiston
Mackenzieville Hall	Nigel
Olifantsfontein Community Centre	Kempton Park
Palm Ridge Hall	Alberton
Rabasotho Community Centre	Tembisa
Springs Community Centre	Springs
Wynand Marais Community Centre	Kempton Park
Sam Hlalele Community Centre	Tembisa

CATEGORY B - MAIN HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	MONDAY-THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	R 85.00	R1018.00	R2035.00
18:00—23:30	R106.00	R1018.00	-
18:00 – 06h00	-	-	R3 500.00
07:00-09:00	R 85.00	R170.00 per hour	R255.00 per hour
18:00-06:00)			R3 500.00 (only until 06:00)
Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY			
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			
CATEGORY B - SIDE HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	MONDAY-THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	R64.00	R605.00	R1208.00
18:00—23:30	R85.00	R605.00	-
07:00-09:00	R64.00	R127.00 per hour	R191.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			
CATEGORY B - COMMITTEE ROOMS			
TIME SLOTS	MONDAY- SATURDAY (PER HOUR)		SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00

09:00—18:00	R64.00	R955.00
18:00—23:30	R85.00	
07:00-09:00	R64.00	R190.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)		
	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARRIFF Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	R450	R0
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter Weekends	Double the rental amount	Refundable single rental amount
PENALTY STORAGE FEE: All events	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF: OTHER EVENTS	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE: ALL EVENTS	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT: OTHER EVENTS	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT — DANCES / BASHES	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00

<p>FREE USAGE</p> <p>MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)</p> <p>WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT . Registered Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained During periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday,</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>
<p>Sunday or Public Holidays</p> <p>(This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a nonprofit group)</p>		
<p>Rental Deposit</p>	<p>Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount</p>	<p>Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount</p>
<p>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>

**REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES
(AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES) AS WELL AS DANCES/ BASHES**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

CATEGORY C

- Capacity to seat at least 80 people.
- Hall, ablution facilities
- Space available for parking
- Area available for cooking and washing up
- Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils (Only for funerals and Easter week end)

The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and ByLaws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Bedfordview Town Hall and Supper Room	Bedfordview
Church Street Recreation Centre	Boksburg
Daveyton Youth Hall	Daveyton

DH Williams Hall	Katlehong
Geluksdal Hall	Brakpan
Geluksdal Service Centre	Brakpan
Greenfields Hall	Alberton
Klopper Park Community Centre	Germiston
Limpho Hani Room	Boksburg
Mbikwa Cindy Community Centre	Benoni
Monty Motloung	Duduza
Nguni Hall	Vosloorus
Service centre for the Aged	Thokoza
H H Ngakane	Kwa Thema
Oakmoor Community Centre	Tembisa
Phola Park Hall	Alberton
Stompie Skosana Community Centre	Daveyton
Thokoza Youth Centre	Thokoza
Tsakane Community Hall	Tsakane
Tshabalala Church Hall	Alberton
Tsolo Hall	Katlehong
Victor Ndazilwane Community Centre	Daveyton
Wattville Day Care	Benoni
Wattville Youth Centre	Benoni
Zonkezizwe Community Centre	Alberton
Multi-purpose Centre	Tembisa
Duduza Church Hall	Duduza

CATEGORY C - MAIN HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	MONDAY-THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	R64.00	636.00	1272.00
18:00—23:30	R85.00	636.00	-
18:00 – 06h00	-	-	R3 500.00
07:00-09:00	R64.00	R125.00 per hour	R191.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exc eption is made for Pensio n payouts, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation gr oups to start using the hall at 07:00)			
CATEGORY C - SIDE HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	MONDAY-THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	R42.00	R318.00	R636.00
18:00—23:30	R64.00	R318.00	-
07:00-09:00	R42.00	R85.00 per hour	R127.00 per hour

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension payouts, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)		
CATEGORY C - COMMITTEE ROOMS		
TIME SLOTS	MONDAY- SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	R42.00	R636.00
18:00—23:30	R64.00	-
07:00-09:00	R42.00	R127.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exc eption is made for Pension payouts, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation gr oups to start using the hall at 07:00)		
CATEGORY C – AUDITORIUMS		
TIME SLOTS	MONDAY- SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	R53.00	R318.00
18:00—23:30	R106.00	-

CATEGORY C -	2016/17	2017/18
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARRIFF Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	R450	R0
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter Weekends	Double the rental amount	Refundable single rental amount
PENALTY STORAGE FEE	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF: OTHER EVENTS	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE : OTHER EVENTS	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT: OTHER EVENTS	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT - DANCES / BASHES	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

CATEGORY D

- Halls with limited seating capacity and equipment
- Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils (Only for funerals and Easter week end)

The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and ByLaws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Daveyton Social Centre	Daveyton
Eden Park Side Hall	Alberton
Edenvale Committee Rooms	Edenvale
Duduza Resource Centre	Duduza
Phomolong Community Centre	Tembisa
Farrarmere Hall	Benoni

CATEGORY D – HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	MONDAY-THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER HOUR) only until 18:00
09:00 – 23:30	R22.00	R64.00	R95.00
07:00-09:00	R22.00	R64.00	R95.00

18:00 – 06h00 Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	-	R3 500.00(per night vigil)	R3 500.00 (per night)
--	---	------------------------------	-------------------------

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)

	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

<p>THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT /Registered Organisations for the Disabled .</p> <p>Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays</p> <p>(This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)</p> <p>Rental</p>	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	Double the tariff of rental amount	Double the tariff of rental amount
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARRIFF Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	R450	R0
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter Weekends	Double the rental amount	Refundable single rental amount
PENALTY STORAGE FEE	R 900,00 per day or part thereof	R 900,00 per day or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE : ALL EVENTS	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF: OTHER EVENTS	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT: OTHER EVENTS	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT — DANCES / BASHES	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES) AS WELL AS DANCES/ BASHES

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

C. TARIFFS: CITY HALLS AND CIVIC CENTRE FACILITIES

CATEGORY A

Alberton Civic Centre	Alberton
Boksburg City Hall	Boksburg
Boksburg Civic Centre	Boksburg
Germiston City Hall	Germiston
Kempton Park City Hall	Kempton Park
Springs City Hall	Springs
Kempton Park Civic Centre	Kempton Park
Vosloorus Civic Centre	Boksburg

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension payouts, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)			
CATEGORY A - MAIN HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R170.00	R2544.00	R4 070,00
18:00 – 06h00	-	-	R3 500.00

18:00 - 23:30	R233.00	R2544.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R170.00	R340.00 per hour	R508.00 per hour
<p>18:00 – 06h00</p> <p>Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY</p>			
-		R3 500.00 (per night vigil)	R3 500.00 (per night vigil)
<p>TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)</p>			
<p>CATEGORY A - SIDE HALLS</p>			
TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R106.00	R1,685.00	R3,500.00
18:00 - 23:30	R170.00	R1,685.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R106.00	R212.00 per hour	R318.00 per hour
<p>TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)</p>			
<p>CATEGORY A - COMMITTEE ROOMS</p>			
TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00	
09:00 - 18:00	R106.00	R1 272.00	
18:00 - 23:30	R170.00	-	
07:00 - 09:00	R106.00	R318.00 per hour	
<p>TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)</p>			
<p>CATEGORY A – AUDITORIUM</p>			
TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00	
09:00 - 18:00	R148.00	R1272.00	
18:00 - 23:30	R201.00	-	
07:00 - 09:00	R148.00	R223.00	

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)		
	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARRIFF Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	R450	R0
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter Weekends	Double the rental amount	Refundable single rental amount
PENALTY STORAGE FEE: ALL EVENTS	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF: OTHER EVENTS	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE: ALL EVENTS	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT: OTHER EVENTS	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT - DANCES / BASHES	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

<p>THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT /Registered Organisations for the Disabled .</p> <p>Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)</p>		
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality

- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

CATEGORY B

Benoni City Hall Benoni
 Boksburg City Banquet Hall Boksburg
 Brakpan City Hall Brakpan
 Nigel Town Hall Nigel
 Old Alberton Town Hall Alberton

CATEGORY B - MAIN HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R148.00	R2 035,00	R4 070,00
18:00 - 23:30	R170.00	R2 035,00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R148,00	R297,00 per hour	R445,00 per hour
18:00 – 06h00	-	R3 500.00	R3 500.00
Night Vigils for NPO registered religious			

churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY			
---	--	--	--

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)

CATEGORY B – SIDE HALLS

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R85.00	R1,177.00	R2,353.00
18:00 - 23:30	R106.00	R1,177.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R85.00	R170.00	R255.00

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)

CATEGORY B- COMMITTEE ROOMS

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R85.00	R1336.00
18:00 - 23:30	R100.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R85.00	R255.00 per hour

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School-exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)

CATEGORY B – AUDITORIUM

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R64.00	R350.00
18:00 - 23:30	R106.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R64.00	R190.00 per hour

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School-exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)

	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARRIFF Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	R450	R0

REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter Weekends	Double the rental amount	Refundable single rental amount
PENALTY STORAGE FEE: ALL EVENTS	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF: OTHER EVENTS	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE: ALL EVENTS	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT : OTHER EVENTS	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT - DANCES / BASHES	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT /Registered Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)

Deposit	Double the tariff of rental amount	Double the tariff of rental amount
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federation
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

D. TARIFFS: SWIMMING POOLS

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

Tariffs are applicable to all swimming pools as listed with effect from date of promulgation, except for swimming pools without electronic turnstile gates or cashiers. Tariffs will only become effective once the turnstiles have been upgraded to accommodate monthly / season tickets.

CATEGORY A SWIMMING POOLS

All swimming pools that are Olympic size and heated-indoor / outdoor. These pools are high profile pools for the hosting of provincial, national and international events. These pools also cater for all the aquatic sporting codes such as swimming, diving, life saving, synchronized swimming and water polo.

Delville Swimming Pool Germiston
Boksburg North Swimming Pool Boksburg

TARIFFS	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
Entrance fee: Friday – Sunday	R 15,00 per person per entry	R 10,00 per person per entry
Entrance fee Tuesday - Thursday	New tariff	R 5,00 per person per entry
Pensioners and Disabled fee	New tariff	R0
Monthly ticket - <i>two entries per day</i>	R 60,00 per adult per month R 40,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)	R 60,00 per adult per month R40,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)
Season ticket – <i>three entries per day included. Parents collecting scholars may use this ticket)</i>	R 450,00 per adult per annum R 250,00 per scholar per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R 450,00 per adult per annum R 250,00 per scholar per annum (Excluding card cost)
Parent ticket –	Nil	Nil
Card Cost	R 60,00 per person per card	R 60,00 per person per card

Gala Fee (Exclusive use of facility): Including all electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 250,00 per hour	R 250,00 per hour
Pool Space: Excluding entrance fee	R 100,00 per hour	R 100,00 per hour
Game Fee (Exclusive use of facility): All electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 250,00 per hour	R 250,00 per hour
Special school fees for (Ekurhuleni Schools) 08:00 - 16:00	R 2 500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00	R 2 500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00
School fees (including Ekurhuleni Schools) from 16:00 until closing time	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply
Training fee - clubs/coaches/teachers etc.	Season or entrance fees plus lane fees	Season or entrance fees plus lane fees
Lane fee – Per lane per month- 1 hour per day		R250,00 per month per lane
FEDERATION TARIFF - Lane fee - Per lane per month	New Tariff	R 500,00 per month per lane
Kiosks	R 100,00 per month	R 100,00 per month
Free use	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Approved swimming and water safety programme Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Approved swimming and water safety programmes Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays
Lapa Fees during pool operating hours Refundable deposit Lapa - hire	R 1,000,00 per event per day or part thereof R 1,000,00 per event per day or part thereof	R 1,000,00 per event per day or part thereof R 1,000,00 per event per day or part thereof

BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
Clubhouse — availability fee (Leased to club)	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.
Clubhouse less than 50m ²	R 300,00 per month or part thereof	R 300,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse less than 100m ²	R 400,00 per month or part thereof	R 400,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse more than 101m ²	R 500,00 per month or part thereof	R 500,00 per month or part thereof

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

CATEGORY B SWIMMING POOLS

All pools that are Olympic size not heated and can cater for club, school level aquatic events and recreational swimming. Kempton Park Swimming Pool

Brakpan Swimming Pool

Vosloorus Swimming Pool

Katlehong Swimming Pool

Reiger Park Swimming Pool

TARIFFS	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
Entrance fee: Friday – Sunday	R 10,00 per person per entry	R 10,00 per person per entry
Entrance fee Tuesday - Thursday	New tariff	R5,00 per person per entry
Pensioners and Disabled Fee	New tariff	R0
Monthly ticket— <i>two entries per day</i>	R 50,00 per adult per month R 25,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)	R 50,00 per adult per month R 25,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)
Season ticket – <i>three entries per day included. Parents collecting scholars may use this ticket) Excluding card cost</i>	R 300,00 per adult per annum R 150,00 per scholar and pensioner per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R 300,00 per adult per annum R 150,00 per scholar and pensioner per annum (Excluding Card Costs)

Card Cost	R 60,00 per person per card	R 63,00 per person per card
Gala Fee (Exclusive use of facility): Including all electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 150,00 per hour	R 159,00 per hour
Pool Space: Excluding entrance fee	R 60,00 per hour	R 63,00 per hour
Game Fee (Exclusive use of facility): All electronic equipment, light fee and entrance included No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 150,00 per hour	R 159,00 per hour
Special school fees (Ekurhuleni Schools) 08:00 - 16:00	R 1,500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00	R 1,500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00
School fees (including Ekurhuleni Schools) from 16:00 until closing time	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply
Lane fee – Per lane per hour- 1 hour per day	R100 per lane per hour	R 106,00 per hour
FEDERATION TARIFF - Lane fee – Per month	New tariff	R 424,00 per month per lane
Baptismal Ceremonies: Limited to Sundays between 07:00 and 12:00	R 5,000,00 per event (No entrance fees to be charged)	R 5,300,00 per event (No entrance fees to be charged)
Kiosks	R 100,00 per month	R 106,00 per month
Free use	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Approved swimming and water safety programmes. Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays

BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
Clubhouse - availability fee (Leased to club)	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.
Clubhouse less than 50m ²	R 300,00 per month or part thereof	R 318,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse less than 100m ²	R 400,00 per month or part thereof	R 424,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse more than 101m ²	R 500,00 per month or part thereof	R 530,00 per month or part thereof

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

Any person/organization residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

CATEGORY C SWIMMING POOLS

- All other pools not Olympic size, not heated and cater for local school aquatic events and recreational swimming.
- *These tariffs are only applicable to pools that are equipped with turnstile control systems or those who have cashiers to collect entrance fees. Entry and usage at pools without equipment or cashiers will be free of charge.*

Van Dyk Park, Parkdene, Atlasville, Thokoza, Benoni Central, Benoni Northern Areas, Actonville, Daveyton, Alberton, Birchleigh, Ebuhleni, Selection Park, Olympia Park, Olifantsfontein, Edenvale, Klopper Park, Primrose, Gerdview, Elsburg, Dinwiddie, Leondale, Palm Ridge, Faranani, Etwatwa, Geluksdal, Kwa-Thema, Nigel, Alra Park

TARIFFS	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
Entrance fee Friday – Sunday	R 5,00 per person per entry	R 5,00 per person per entry
Entrance fee – Tuesdays to Thursday	New tariff	R 2,00 per person per entry
Pensioners and Disabled Fee	New tariff	R0
Monthly ticket –	R 50,00 per adult per month	R 50,00 per adult per month
<i>two entries per day</i>	R 25,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)	R 25,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)

Season ticket – <i>three entries per day included. Parents collecting scholars may use this ticket</i> <i>Excluding card cost</i>	R 300,00 per adult per annum R 150,00 per scholar and pensioner per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R 300,00 per adult per annum R 150,00 per scholar and pensioner per annum (Excluding Card Costs)
Card Cost	R 60,00 per person per card (Once of fee)	R 60,00 per person per card (Once of fee)
Gala Fee (Exclusive use of facility): Including all electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 150,00 per hour	R 150,00 per hour
Pool Space: Excluding entrance fee	R 60,00 per hour	R 60,00 per hour
Game Fee (Exclusive use of facility): All electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 150,00 per hour	R 159,00 per hour
Special school fees (Ekurhuleni Schools) only between 08:00 and 16:00	R 1,500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00	R 1,500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00
School fees (including Ekurhuleni Schools) from 16:00 until closing time	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply
Lane fee -Per lane per month - 1 hour per day	R 100,00 per month	R 200,00 per month per lane
FEDERATION TARIFF Lane fee – per month	New tariff	R500,00 per month per lane
Baptismal Ceremonies: Limited to Sundays between 07:00 and 12:00	R 5,000,00 per event (No entrance fees to be charged)	R 5,300,00 per event (No entrance fees to be charged)
Kiosks during pool operating hours	R 100,00 per month	R 106,00 per month

Free use	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Approved swimming and water safety programmes. Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
Clubhouse — availability fee (Leased to club)	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.
Clubhouse less than 50m ²	R 300,00 per month or part thereof	R 318,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse less than 100m ²	R 400,00 per month or part thereof	R 424,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse more than 101m ²	R 500,00 per month or part thereof	R 530,00 per month or part thereof

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

E. TARIFFS: SPORT CENTRES

CATEGORY A

All Sport Centres that are of International Standard with the ability and capacity to host any Provincial, National and International event.

Kempton Park Indoor Sport Centre Kempton Park
Springs Indoor Sport Centre Springs
John Barrable Hall - Benoni

CATEGORY A	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
<u>Main Hall</u> Monday – Thursday	Leased to Clubs – R 1,200.00 per month	Leased to Clubs – R 1,272.00 per month
Coaching and other groups	R 160, 00 per hour	R 169, 00 per hour
<u>Sporting Events</u> Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:00	R 240, 00 per hour	R 254, 00 per hour
Sunday & Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 480, 00 per hour	R 508, 00 per hour
<u>Non Sporting Events (Not allowed in halls with synthetic sport floors)</u> Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00 Tariffs (Exceptions Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00)	R 480, 00 per hour R 960, 00 per hour	R 508, 00 per hour R 1 017, 00 per hour
Mondays – Fridays Saturdays	R160.00 per hour R480.00 per hour	R169.00 per hour R508.00 per hour
CATEGORY A	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
Sundays	R960.00 per hour	R960.00 per hour
<u>Side Hall</u> Monday—Friday	Leased to clubs - R 400, 00 per month	Leased to clubs - R 424, 00 per month
Coaching and other groups	R 80, 00 per hour	R 84, 00 per hour
<u>Sporting Events</u> Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 120, 00 per hour R 240, 00 per hour	R 127, 00 per hour R 254, 00 per hour
<u>Non Sporting Events</u> Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 240.00 per hour	R 254.00 per hour

<p>Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00</p> <p>Tariffs (Exceptions Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00)</p> <p>Mondays – Fridays Saturdays Sundays</p>	<p>R 480.00 per hour</p> <p>R 80.00 per hour R240.00 per hour R480.00 per hour</p>	<p>R 508.00 per hour</p> <p>R 84.00 per hour R254.00 per hour R508.00 per hour</p>
	<p>GENERAL CONDITIONS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After hour penalty tariff – R 900,00 per hour or part thereof • Dances/Bashes – Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00 • Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable • A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of 	<p>GENERAL CONDITIONS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After hour penalty tariff – R 900,00 per hour or part thereof • Dances/Bashes – Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00 • Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable • A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings. • Penalty storage fees –
CATEGORY A	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
	<p>bookings.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Penalty storage fees – R500.00 per day</p>	<p>R500.00 per day</p>

<p>FREE USAGE</p> <p>MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)</p> <p>WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in bylaws</p>
<p>Rental Deposit</p>	<p>Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount</p>	<p>Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount</p>
<p>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in bylaws</p>
<p>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws</p>	<p>Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in bylaws</p>

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hail required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federations.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council / Federations for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

CATEGORY B

All Sport Centres that are not up to International standard but are able to host National and Provincial Sports events.

Alberton Indoor Sport Centre	Alberton
Thokoza Indoor Sport Centre	Thokoza
Faranani Multi Purpose Community Centre	Tsakane
Dalcrest Indoor Sport Centre	Brakpan
Brakpan Indoor Sport Centre	Brakpan
Dinwiddie Multi purpose Sport Complex	Germiston
Duduza Multi Purpose Community Centre	Duduza

CATEGORY B	TARIFF 2016/17		2017/18
<u>Main Hall</u>			
CATEGORY B	TARIFF 2015/16		2016/17
Monday - Thursday	Leased to Clubs - R 1,000,00 per month		Leased to Clubs - R 1,060,00 per month
Coaching and other groups	R 140,00 per hour		R 148,00 per hour
<u>Sporting Events</u>			
Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 200, 00 per hour		R 212, 00 per hour
Sunday & Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 400, 00 per hour		R 424, 00 per hour
<u>Non Sporting Events (Not allowed in halls with synthetic sport floors)</u>			
Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 400, 00 per hour		R 424, 00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 800, 00 per hour		R 848, 00 per hour
Tariffs (Exceptions Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00)			
Mondays – Fridays	R140.00 per hour		R148.00 per hour
Saturdays	R400.00 per hour		R424.00 per hour
Sundays	R800.00 per hour		R848.00 per hour
<u>Side Hall</u>			
Monday - Thursday	R300 per month		R300 per month
Coaching and other groups	R 70, 00 per hour		R 74, 00 per hour
<u>Sporting Events</u>			
Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 100, 00 per hour		R 106, 00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 200, 00 per hour		R 212, 00 per hour
<u>Non Sporting Events</u>			

OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

FREE USAGE	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)		
WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a nonprofit group)		
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	Double the tariff of rental amount	Double the tariff of rental amount

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federations.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

CATEGORY C

All Sport Centres with no additional equipment and are not adequate to host Provincial Indoor Sports events. These facilities are adequate for club championships and club practices.

Multipurpose Indoor Sport Centre	Tembisa
Rabasothe Indoor Sport Centre	Tembisa
Duduza Gymnasium Hall	Duduza
Comet Indoor Centre	Boksburg

CATEGORY C	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
<u>Side Halls</u> Monday - Thursday Coaching and other groups <u>Sporting Events</u> Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	Leased to Clubs — R 200,00 per month R 70, 00 per hour R 100, 00 per hour R 200, 00 per hour	Leased to Clubs — R 200,00 per month R 74, 00 per hour R 106, 00 per hour R 212, 00 per hour
<u>Non Sporting Events (Not allowed in halls with synthetic sport floors)</u> Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00 Tariffs (Exceptions Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00) Mondays – Fridays Saturdays Sundays	R 200, 00 per hour R 400, 00 per hour R 70.00 per hour R200.00 per hour R400.00 per hour	R 212, 00 per hour R 424, 00 per hour R 74.00 per hour R212.00 per hour R424.00 per hour

	<p>GENERAL CONDITIONS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After hour penalty tariff – R 900,00 per hour or part thereof • Dances/Bashes – Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00 • Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable • A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings. • Penalty storage fees – R500.00 per day 	<p>GENERAL CONDITIONS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After hour penalty tariff – R 900,00 per hour or part thereof • Dances/Bashes – Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00 • Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable • A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings. • Penalty storage fees – R500.00 per day
<p>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</p>	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in bylaws
<p>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</p>	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in bylaws
<p>FREE USAGE</p> <p>MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)</p> <p>WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL</p>	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in bylaws

WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federations.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

F. TARIFFS: LEASED SPORT FACILITIES/USER AGREEMENT FACILITIES AND LEAGUE FACILITIES

Turf Grass facilities as well as Hard Court Facilities:

Clubs receiving a Water and Electricity account — continue to pay this account as well as the relevant surface fee. (The club house and floodlight availability fees are not applicable to clubs paying for municipal services)

Facilities without meters pay a monthly availability charge for the clubhouse and floodlights as well as the surface fee. It must be noted that the tariff is an AVAILABILITY charge. Clubs that opt for the lease must pay this fee even if the facility is not in use.

	TARIFF 2016/17	TARIFF 2017/18
CLUBHOUSE (AVAILABILITY FEE)		
Clubhouse less than 50m ²	R 300,00 per month	R 318,00 per month
Clubhouse less than 100m ²	R 400,00 per month	R 424,00 per month
Clubhouse more than 101m ²	R 500,00 per month	R 530,00 per month

FLOODLIGHTS (AVAILABILITY FEE) FLOODLIGHTS MUST HAVE 50% AND MORE LIGHTS WORKING FOR TARIFF TO BE IMPLEMENTED		
Floodlights less than 200 lux	R 200,00 per month	R 212,00 per month
Floodlights less than 500 lux	R 400,00 per month	R 424,00 per month
Floodlights more than 1000 lux	R 600,00 per month	R 636,00 per month
Floodlights more than 1500 lux	R 800,00 per month	R 848,00 per month

NON GRASS SURFACE FEE		
Per hard court	R 50,00 per month	R 53,00 per month

TURF GRASS SURFACE FEE		
Per Turf Grass surface	R 300,00 per month	R 318,00 per month

OTHER OUTSIDE TERRAINS (DOG TRAINING, JUJSKEI, ETC)		
Per area/facility	R 200,00 per month	R 212,00 per month

PROFESSIONAL COACHING FEE (Not affiliated to any club)		
Per hard court	R100.00 per month	R106,00 per month

LEAGUE SPORTING FEE. (Applicable to facilities which can be reserved for a federation or affiliated club and is not conducive for lease.)		
Per hard court (Korfbal/Netball/Tennis/Basketball/ Volleyball)	R2 414.00 per annum	R2 558.00 per annum
Per field/Green/Diamond (Soccer/Rugby/Softball/Baseball/ Hockey/Cricket/Bowls)	R3 714.00 per annum	R3 936.00 per annum
Sport and Recreation mobile sound and stage truck (After hour penalty tariff applicable) 08h00 – 16h30	New Tariff	R5 500.00 per booking

SCHEDULE 17: REMOVAL OF STREET TREES



**City of
Ekurhuleni**



SCHEDULE "17"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: REMOVAL OF STREET TREES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Removal of Street Trees with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT.

- 1) Trees will BE REMOVED on Metro property by the Division: Parks and Cemeteries of the department Real Estate at no charge in respect of the following:
 - i. Dead or diseased beyond recovery;
 - ii. Causes a traffic hazard, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
 - iii. Obstructs the view of Traffic Signs and Signals, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
 - iv. To accommodate road widening;
 - v. Causes an electrical problem, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
 - vi. Tree roots interfere with underground infrastructure and services, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
 - vii. Is damaging private or Council property e.g. walls or paving, where another horticultural solution will not solve the problem;
 - viii. Has been proclaimed a noxious weed or declared invasive plant in terms of Regulation 15 of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act of 1983;
 - ix. Is considered to be dangerous and where pruning will not alleviate the problem.

- 2) Removal of Street Trees in the City of Ekurhuleni:
 - i. The fee for removing a street tree for an additional driveway will be determined by the size of the tree i.e. the diameter of the tree trunk one meter above ground level, as follows:

Stem Diameter of Tree at 1m above Ground Level	Tariffs for 2016 / 2017 (Including VAT)	New Tariffs for 2017/2018 (Including VAT)
0 to 150mm	R3,330.00	R3,550.00
150 to 300mm	R6,650.00	R7,080.00
300 to 600mm	R13,315.00	R14,180.00
> 600mm	R26,625.00	R28,355.00

The removal of a tree for a driveway shall only be done on the recommendation of the department Roads Services in consultation with the Division Parks and Cemeteries.

- ii. The fee for removing any other tree not contemplated in 1 or 2(i) above will be charged to the applicant. The value of the tree will be determined by the responsible horticulturist using the Helliwell System of Tree Evaluation approved by Council on 26 March 2002 (Item SR 35-2002) attached to this report as Annexure "A" **plus** the actual cost of removing the tree as determined by the size of the tree (see 2 (i) above).

$$A \times B \times C \times D \times E \times F \times G \times R = \text{Total Value of Tree}$$

Where

A = size of tree;

B = useful life expectancy of tree;

C = importance of position of tree in landscape;

D = presence of other trees in the vicinity of the tree concerned;

E = aesthetics of the tree;

F = form of tree;

G = botanical value of tree;

R = 12

Plus the actual cost of removing the tree as determined by the size of the tree i.e.:

0 to 150mm	R3,550.00
150 to 300mm	R7,080.00
300 to 600mm	R14,180.00
> 600mm	R28,355.00

- 3) Conditions applicable for the Removal of Trees:
- i. The application for the removal of a tree **BE MOTIVATED** in writing to the Divisional Head: Parks and Cemeteries for approval.
 - ii. The application for the removal of a tree for a driveway **BE ACCOMPANIED** by a site plan approved by the Head of Department: Roads and Storm Water.
 - iii. No tree on Council property may **BE PRUNED OR REMOVED** by any department except by the Division: Parks and Cemeteries or by a contractor approved by the Division: Parks and Cemeteries.
 - iv. The removal of a tree **SHALL MEAN** that portion of the tree above ground level including the roots up to 30cm below ground level.
 - v. The Helliwell System for the Evaluation of Trees as indicated in 2 (ii) above **SHALL BE USED** when charging a person with the illegal removal of a tree on Council property.
 - vi. The Division Parks and Cemeteries of the department Real Estate; **SHALL NOT OPERATE** on private property or remove trees growing on private property.
 - vii. Ward Councillors will be informed when in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Parks and Cemeteries it becomes necessary to remove a group of trees at a single locality within the Councillor's ward.
 - viii. The Head of Department: Real Estate in consultation with the City Manager **BE AUTHORIZED** to consider and finalise applications for exemption from tariffs from registered indigents or other applicants in dire need.

SCHEDULE 18: CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIIUMS





Schedule "18"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIIUMS

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Cemeteries and Crematoriums with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT.

ATEGORY "A" CEMETERIES includes the following cemeteries: Alberton ; Benoni; Boksburg; Boksburg Sub Regional; Brakpan; Cambrian; Kromvlei; Lala Ngoxolo; Mooifontein A&B; Phumulani; Primrose; Rynsoord; Springs Sub Regional; Tamboekiesfontein; Thomas Nkobi; Vlakfontein; Vosloorus and Zuurfontein.				
	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2016/2017	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2016/2017	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2017/2018	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2017/2018
Interment				
Adult – first interment	R 2070.00	R 6830.00	R 2194.00	R 7240.00
Adult – second interment	R 1170.00	R 3860.00	R 1240.00	R 4092.00
Adult – third interment	R 1000.00	R 3300.00	R 1060.00	R 3498.00
Public Grave per interment	R 1100.00	R 3630.00	R 1166.00	R 3848.00
Child – first interment	R 1562.00	R 5150.00	R 1655.00	R 5459.00
Child – second interment	R 950.00	R 3130.00	R 1007.00	R 3318.00
Child-third interment	New	New	R 500.00	R 1590.00
Lawn section first interment	R 1710.00	R 5640.00	R 1812.00	R 5878.00
Lawn section second interment	R 1050.00	R 3460.00	R 1113.00	R 3668.00
Lawn Section third interment	R 550.00	R 1810.00	R 583.00	R 1919.00

Lawn section – child	R 1100.00	R 3630.00	R 1166.00	R 3848.00
Lawn section – child 2 nd interment	R 660.00	R 2180.00	R 670.00	R 2311.00
Lawn section- child 3 rd interment	New	New	R 355.00	R 1130.00
Lawn section – indigent	R 50.00	RESIDENTS ONLY	R 70.00	RESIDENTS ONLY

CATEGORY “B” CEMETERIES includes the following cemeteries: Alrapark; Bredell; Eden Park; Edenvale; Geduld; Mooifontein C; Nigel; Thokoza-Schoemans and Tsakane.

	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2016/2017	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2016/2017	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2017/2018	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2017/2018
Interment				
Adult – first interment	R 1480.00	R 4880.00	R 1569.00	R 5173.00
Adult – second interment	R 840.00	R 2770.00	R 890.00	R 2936.00
Adult – third interment	R 500.00	R 1650.00	R 530.00	R 1749.00
Public Grave Per Interment	R 940.00	R 3100.00	R 996.00	R 3286.00
Child – first interment	R 1100.00	R 3630.00	R 1166.00	R 3848.00
Child – second interment	R 725.00	R 2390.00	R 769.00	R 2533.00
Child-third interment	New	New	R 400.00	R 1290.00
Lawn section first interment	R 1225.00	R 4040.00	R 1299.00	R 4282.00
Lawn section second interment	R 715.00	R 2660.00	R 758.00	R 2820.00
Lawn section third interment	R 500.00	R 1650.00	R 530.00	R 1749.00
Lawn section – child	R 760.00	R 2510.00	R 806.00	R 2661.00
Lawn section – child 2 nd interment	R 500.00	R 1650.00	R 530.00	R 1749.00
Lawn section-child 3 rd interment	New	New	R 280.00	R 890.00
Lawn section – indigent	R 50.00	RESIDENTS ONLY	R 50.00	RESIDENTS ONLY

CATEGORY “C” CEMETERIES includes the following cemeteries: 8th Avenue; Apex; Bakerton; Buyafuthi; Charleston; Duduza Unknown; Duvenhage; Elsburg; Enklazeni; Geluksdal; Gumbi; Ililiba; Katlehong; Kwa-Thema 1; Kwa-Thema 2; Magagula; Mashimong; New Duduza; Nigel Jewish; Old Duduza; Old Nigel; Palm Ridge; Payneville; Phumlani C; Putfontein; Rietfontein; Sasol; Sebenza; Sigodi; Styx Road; Tamboville; Tshongweni; Verwoerd Park; Vlakfontein C; Vosloorus Old; Vusi Musi; Wattville and West Street

	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2016/2017	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2016/2017	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2017/2018	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2017/2018
Interment				
Adult – first interment	R 1130.00	R 3730.00	R 1198.00	R 3954.00
Adult – second interment	R 714.00	R 2360.00	R 757.00	R 2502.00
Adult – third interment	R 500.00	R 1650.00	R 530.00	R 1749.00
Public Grave Per Interment	R 760.00	R 2510.00	R 806.00	R 2661.00
Child – first interment	R 940.00	R 3100.00	R 996.00	R 3286.00
Child – second interment	R 620.00	R 2050.00	R 657.00	R 2173.00
Child-third interment	New	New	R 350.00	R 1110.00
Lawn section first interment	R 1056.00	R 3490.00	R 1119.00	R 3699.00
Lawn section 2nd interment	R 715.00	R 2360.00	R 758.00	R 2502.00
Lawn section 3 rd interment	R 500.00	R 1650.00	R 530.00	R 1749.00
Lawn section – child	R 620.00	R 2050.00	R 657.00	R 2173.00
Lawn section - child 2 nd interment	R 500.00	R 1650.00	R 530.00	R 1749.00
Lawn section-child 3 rd interment	New	New	R 280.00	R 890.00
Lawn section – indigent	R 35.00	RESIDENTS ONLY	R 35.00	RESIDENTS ONLY

	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2016/2017	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2016/2017	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2017/2018	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2017/2018
ADDITIONAL CHARGES: ALL CEMETERIES A, B and C				
Cremations				
Cremation - including chapel fees	R 500.00	R 1650.00	R 500.00	R 1749.00
Exhumations				
Exhumation of body	R 2365.00	R 7800.00	R 2507.00	R 8268.00
Exhumation of ashes	R 350.00	R 1150.00	R 371.00	R 1219.00
Other charges				
Use of a niche	R 350.00	R 1150.00	R 371.00	R 1219.00
Enlargement of grave	R 350.00	R 1150.00	R 371.00	R 1219.00
Placement of urn in grave	R 350.00	R 1150.00	R 371.00	R 1219.00
Late booking fee	R 1415.00	R 4670.00	R 1500.00	R 4950.00
Chapel - use for burial service - max 1 hour	R 465.00	R 1530.00	R 493.00	R 1622.00
Council staff closing grave	R 412.00	R 1360.00	R 437.00	R 1442.00

Issue of duplicate cremation certificate	R 82.00	R 270.00	R 87.00	R 286.00
---	----------------	-----------------	----------------	-----------------

SCHEDULE 19: ADVERTISING SIGNS





SCHEDULE “19”

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: ADVERTISING SIGNS

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Advertising Signs with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows

ALL TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT

1. TARIFFS

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2016/2017 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2017/2018 (VAT Inclusive)
APPLICATION FEE:		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs	R1161, 00 per sign	R1230,00 per sign
Undefined advertising signs $\geq 4,5m^2$		
Sky, roof, on-premises business signs or service facility signs		
Landscaped advertisements		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than $36m^2$		
Projecting signs overhanging Council land		
Street name advertising signs	R308, 00 per new sign	R326, 00 per new sign
Semi-permanent flags	R1161.00 per property	R1230,00 per property
Banners	R207,00 per event per Customer Care Centre	R219,00 per event per Customer Care Centre
Aerial signs		

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2016/2017 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2017/2018 (VAT Inclusive)
Category one posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature.	R10.00 per event per sign per Customer Care Centre with a minimum of R207,00 payable	R11,00 per event per sign per Customer Care Centre with a minimum of R219,00 payable
Category one posters of a charitable, religious or educational nature.	R65,00 per event per Customer Care Centre	R69,00 per event per Customer Care Centre
Sponsored road traffic projects	R207,00 per sign	R219,00 per sign
Project and development advertising signs	R1033.00 per sign	R1095,00 per sign
Lodging of an appeal	R4038,00 per appeal	R4280,00 per appeal
INSPECTION FEE:		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs	R162,00 per m ² or part thereof for the total face of each sign	R171,00 per m ² or part thereof for the total face of each sign
Undefined advertising signs $\geq 4,5\text{m}^2$		
Sky, roof, on-premises signs and service facility signs		
Landscape advertisements		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m ²		
Projecting signs overhanging Council land		
ANNUAL LICENSING FEE:		
Estate agent signs	R1539,00 per branch per agency per Customer Care Centre per annum	R1631,00 per branch per agency per Customer Care Centre per annum
Estate agent signs for commercial, industrial and non-residential property	R5803.00 per agency	R6151,00 per agency
Portable advertising signs	R406,00 per annum per Enterprise	R430,00 per annum per Enterprise
Flags		
Category Four posters in frames for public awareness and community based campaigns and notices of a public meeting	R65,00 per frame per annum	R69,00 per frame per annum
STORAGE FEE:		
Trailer and vehicular advertising	R14,00 per sign per day	R15,00 per sign per day
DEPOSIT:		
Banners and aerial signs	R650,00 per event	R689,00 per event
Category one posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature or of a charitable, religious or educational nature.	R41,00 per sign	R43,00 per sign
REMOVAL FEE:		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs		

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2016/2017 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2017/2018 (VAT Inclusive)
Undefined advertising signs $\geq 4,5m^2$	Tendered rate of R207,00 per m ² or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM	Tendered rate of R219,00 per m ² or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM
Sky, roof, on-premises business signs and service facility signs		
Landscape advertisements		
Veranda, balcony, canopy and under awning signs		
Painted advertisements		
Residential home-undertaking and community institution signs		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
Project signs and development advertising signs		
Estate agent signs for commercial , industrial and non-residential property > 1m ²		
Aerial signs		
Advertising signs at educational facilities and sport stadiums and fields < 18m ²		
Security services and projecting signs		
Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m ²		
Projecting signs overhanging Council land		
Portable advertising sign	R406,00 per sign	R430,00 per sign
Trailer or vehicular advertising	R1625,00 per vehicle or trailer	R1722,00 per vehicle or trailer
Bicycle trailer advertising	R406,00 per bicycle	R430,00 per bicycle
REMOVAL FEE TEMPORARY SIGNS:		
Unlicensed Estate agent signs $\leq 1 m^2$	R110,00 per advertisement	R117,00 per advertisement
Licensed Banners	R110, 00 per sign	R117, 00 per sign
Category one unlicensed posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature or of a charitable, religious or educational nature and for commercial advertising.		
Portable Flags	R207,00 per sign	R219,00 per sign
Unlicensed Banners	R406,00 per sign	R430,00 per sign
Licensed Estate agent signs $\leq 1 m^2$	R41,00 per advertisement	R43,00 per advertisement
Category one licensed posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature and of a charitable, religious or educational nature and for commercial advertising	R41,00 per sign	R43,00 per sign
Category three posters to display news headlines for a newspaper		
Category four posters in frames for public awareness and community based campaigns and notices of a public meeting		

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2016/2017 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2017/2018 (VAT Inclusive)
Category five posters for parliamentary or municipal elections, by-elections, referenda and registration process		
All temporary signs > 1m ²	Tendered rate or R207,00 per m ² or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM	Tendered rate or R219,00 per m ² or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM
EXEMPTED		
Signs exempted from tariffs except removal fees		
Category Five posters for parliamentary or municipal elections, by-elections, referenda and registration process		
Projecting signs not overhanging council land		
Security services signs		
Veranda, balcony, canopy and under awning advertising signs		
Painted advertisements		
At educational facilities and sport stadiums and fields a combination of advertising signs on boundary walls and fences, permanent flags and free-standing advertising signs smaller than 4,5m ²		
Locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m ²		
Residential home-undertaking and community institution signs		
Window signs		
Signs incorporated in the fabric of a building		
Locality bound canopy, internal direction and orientation signs at filing stations and road side rest and service areas		
Vehicular advertising		
Temporary signs pasted against bridges, transformer boxes, substations, traffic signs, etc.		
	Rates per tender	Rates per tender

2. All charges, except removal fees, levied in terms hereof are payable in advance.
3. The classification of signs as listed herein is in accordance with the Outdoor Advertising By-Laws and Policy on Outdoor Advertising Control.
4. That the CoE and its departments be exempted from payment of tariffs as stipulated above subject to compliance to the provisions of the Outdoor Advertising By-Laws and Policy on Outdoor Advertising Control.

SCHEDULE 20: CITY PLANNING TARIFFS





SCHEDULE "20"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: CITY PLANNING TARIFFS

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for City Planning with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows:

LAND USE MANAGEMENT: these proposed tariffs must be read together with Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013.

TYPE OF APPLICATION	NOTES	Fees 2016/2017 VAT Included	Fees 2017/2018 VAT Included
APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986			
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT			
Township Application in terms of Section 96	This is the application fee only. The applicant must pay an additional fee for advertisements.	R6 265.00	R 6 640.00
Resubmission on same farm portion	(Material changes to original application)	R5 015.00	R 5 315.00
Advertisement of Township Application	If Council places advertisements	R7000.00	R 7 420.00
Phasing/Division of Township i.t.o Section 99(1)	Cost is per phase from the 1 st phase	R2 510.00	R 2 660.00
Consent to Amendment of documents i.t.o Section 100	Only for non-material changes. Material changes require a new application and fees.	No Cost	No Cost
Extension of Boundaries i.t.o Section 88		R6 265.00	R 6 640.00
Council prepares Section 125 Amendment Scheme		No Cost	No Cost
Notice of Approval of Section 125 Scheme (proclamation notice)	Included in application fee	No Cost	No Cost

Issuing of a certificate in terms of Section 101(1)		R265.00	No Cost
Extension of time i.t.o Section 72 or 101(2)		R265.00	No Cost
REZONING			
Amendment Scheme (rezoning). Section 56	This is the application fee only. The applicant must pay for all advertisements.	R3 760.00	R 3 900.00
Resubmission on same erf	(Material changes to original application, no cost due to Departmental ruling)	No Cost	No Cost
Advertisement of Rezoning Application	If Council places advertisements	R6 500.00	R 6 850.00
Amendment of Section 56 and Section 125 which necessitate re-advertising	Only for non-material changes. Material changes require a new application and fees.	No Cost	No Cost
Application i.t.o Section 62 or 63 including for the revoking of a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme	Tariff to be taken out. Ordinance does not make provision for tariffs on these sections	No Cost	No Cost
Application i.t.o Section 61(2) for further amendment of the Scheme		No Cost	No Cost
Notice of Approval of Map 3's /Amendment Scheme	Included in application fee	No Cost	No Cost
SUBDIVISION			
Subdivision of Property – Section 92(1)(a)	Submitted on even that could be subdivided prior to EMM Scheme (zoning is in place) Includes Regulation 38 Certificate	R560.00	R 590.00
	Application in terms of Clause 23.2 of the EMM Scheme, 2014. Includes Regulation 38 Certificate	R1000.00	R 1060.00
Regulation 38 Certificates	Cost to be added to Subdivision Tariffs for ease of administration	No Cost	No Cost
Application for amendment of Subdivision plan or conditions of approval or cancellation of approval – Section 92(4)(a) and (b)	Cost added if changes are material for instance the number of portions change	Non-Material changes/Changes requested by Council: No Cost Material changes:	Non-Material changes/Changes requested by Council: No Cost Material changes:

		R445.00	R 470.00
CONSOLIDATION			
Consolidation of Properties – Section 92(1)(b)	Consolidation only Submitted simultaneously with Rezoning	R445.00 Relevant Consolidation and Rezoning Tariff shall apply together	R 470.00 Relevant Consolidation and Rezoning Tariff shall apply together
Application for amendment of Consolidation plan or conditions of approval or cancellation of approval – Section 92(4)(a) and (b)		No Cost	No Cost
SIMULTANEOUS SUBDIVISION AND CONSOLIDATION*			
Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)	Submitted on erven that could be subdivided prior to EMM Scheme (Zoning is in place)	Relevant Subdivision and Consolidation Tariff shall apply together	Relevant Subdivision and Consolidation Tariff shall apply together
	Application in terms of Clause 23.2 of the EMM Scheme, 2014	Relevant Subdivision and Consolidation Tariff shall apply together	Relevant Subdivision and Consolidation Tariff shall apply together
Application for amendment of Subdivision and Consolidation plan		No Cost	No Cost
Application for amendment of Subdivision and Consolidation conditions of approval or cancellation of approval – Section 92(4)(a) and (b)	Cost added if changes are material for instance the number of portions change	Non-Material Changes: No Cost Material changes: R445.00	Non-Material Changes: No Cost Material changes: R 470.00

APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEMES			
Building Line Relaxation		Residential 1 and 2 Zonings: R190.00	Residential 1 and 2 Zonings: R 200.00
		Residential 3 and 4 and Non-Residential Zonings: R380.00	Residential 3 and 4 and Non-Residential Zonings: R 400.00
Special Consent		Residential Zonings: R635.00	Residential Zonings: R 670.00

	New tariffs applicable for EMM Scheme, 2014	Non-Residential Zonings: R1000.00	Non-Residential Zonings: R 1060.00
Written Consent	New tariffs applicable for EMM Scheme, 2014	Residential Zonings: R255.00 Non-Residential Zonings: R1000.00	Residential Zonings: R 270.00 Non-Residential Zonings: R 1060.00
Relaxation of Height/Coverage as permitted by the Scheme	New tariffs applicable for EMM Scheme, 2014	Residential Zonings: R255.00 Non-Residential Zonings: R1000.00	Residential Zonings: R 270.00 Non-Residential Zonings: R 1060.00
Relaxation of parking requirements as permitted by the Scheme	New tariffs applicable for EMM Scheme, 2014	Residential Zonings: R255.00 Non-Residential Zonings: R1000.00	Residential Zonings: R 270.00 Non-Residential Zonings: R 1060
Site Development Plan (SDP)	Building Line Relaxation fee included if it is part of SDP submission	R380.00	R 400.00
DIVISION OF LAND ORDINANCE 20 OF 1986			
Division of Land (Farm Land)	This is the application fee only. The applicant must pay for all advertisements	R3 760.00	R 3 900.00
Application i.t.o Section 17 for the amendment or deletion of conditions.		No Cost	No Cost
Section 25 Certificate	New item		No Cost
OTHER			
Zoning Certificates		R26.50	R 30.00
Provision of Reasons for a Council decision		No Cost	No Cost
Council or a Committee of Council inspects a property and conducts a hearing		No Cost	No Cost
Letter in terms of Liquor Act	New tariffs applicable for EMM Scheme, 2014. Fee brought in line with other Metros	No Cost	No Cost
Letter in terms of Gambling Act	New tariffs applicable for EMM Scheme, 2014. Fee brought in line with other Metros	No Cost	No Cost

Copy of Tribunal /Appeal Tribunal Agenda	Brought in line with Council policy as cost per page for copies	R 80.00	R 85.00
Transcribing of Tribunal /Appeal Tribunal Tapes	Cost per page	R60.00 per page	R 65.00 per page
Copy of EMM Town Planning Scheme Clauses		No Cost if emailed or downloaded. R110.00 for paper copy	No Cost if emailed or downloaded. R 120.00 for paper copy
Copy of EMM Town Planning Scheme Manual		No Cost if emailed or downloaded. R110.00 for paper copy	No Cost if emailed or downloaded. R 120.00 for paper copy
Restriction of Access/Road Closure	New fee: Function is now with City Planning.	R2630.00	R2800.00
Section 82	New fee: Function is now with City Planning.	No Cost	No Cost
Service Agreement	New fee: Function is now with City Planning.	No Cost	No Cost
Appeal in terms of Section 59, 104 and 139 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance (15 of 1986) read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16 of 2013)	New fee: Function is now with City Planning	R1 840.00 For objectors R 370.00	R 1 950.00 For objectors R 390.00
Appeal in terms of Section 7 of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act (3 of 1996) read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16 of 2013)	New fee: Function is now with City Planning	R2 730.00	R 2 900.00
Intervener submissions	New item		No cost

GIS

SERVICES RENDERED	NOTES	2016/17 TARIFFS R (Incl VAT)	2017/18 TARIFFS R (Incl VAT)
INFORMATION			
GIS information provided to the PAI Act 2 of 2000.			
(1) Charges in terms of the Regulations attached to Act 2/2000			
If the information is requested in terms of the Act by means of an application form then the tariffs are as follows :			
Request fee	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 Feb 2003		
Photocopy			
Searching			
(2) Charges not specified in the Regulations :			
Paper Form (Colour & Black and White Prints) These are calculated on the cost price of the inks and paper but do not include the time to construct the map.			
A0 plain paper		R 140.00	R 149.00
A0 glossy paper		R 293.00	R 311.00
A1 plain paper		R 84.00	R 90.00
A1 glossy paper		R 173.00	R 184.00
A2 plain paper		R 56.00	R 60.00
A2 glossy paper		R 117.00	R 125.00
A3 plain paper		R 17.00	R 19.00
A3 glossy paper		R 34.00	R 37.00
A4 plain paper		R 10.00	R 11.00
A4 glossy paper		R 19.00	R 21.00
Material: (i) CD (ii) DVD	(i) CD Cost per CD used (ii) DVD Cost per DVD used	R 9.00 R 62.00	R 10.00 R 66.00
Electronic Form: Images 2003		NO COST	NO COST
Images 2005		NO COST	NO COST
Images 2005 (Tile)	(339 tiles available)	NO COST	NO COST
Images 2007		NO COST	NO COST

Images 2007 (Tile)		NO COST	NO COST
Images 2010		R 32,420.00	R 34,366.00
Images 2010 (Tile)	(350 tiles available)	R 95.00	R 101.00
Images 2013		R 44,185.00	R 46,837.00
Images 2013 (individual Tiles)	(1386 tiles available)	R 33.00	R 35.00
Images 2015		R 52,600.00	R 55,756.00
Images 2015 (individual Tiles)	(285 tiles available)	R 185.00	R 197.00
Oblique Images 2015		R 105,200.00	R 111,513.00
Oblique Images 2015 (per CBD)		R 10,520.00	R 11,152.00
Packages pre-cut to CD/ DVD (note that prices exclude the material):			
GIS Package	will consist of – City Development Base Data, Administrative Boundary Data, Environmental Data, Spatial Development Framework Data, Facilities Data Cadastral Package breakdown:	R 842.00	R 893.00
	Cadastral (current & SG)	R 106.00	R 113.00
	Scheme Parcels	R 106.00	R 113.00
	Township (current & SG)	R 53.00	R 57.00
	Addresses	R 106.00	R 113.00
	Street Centrelines	R 53.00	R 57.00
	Sectional Titles (Stands & Units)	R 53.00	R 57.00
	SDF Data	R 106.00	R 113.00
	Administrative Boundaries	R 53.00	R 57.00
	Environmental Data	R 106.00	R 113.00
	Housing	R 53.00	R 57.00
	Facilities	R 53.00	R 57.00
Layers not in Cadastral Package		R 53.00 per layer	R 57.00 per layer
2009 Digital Elevation Model: 13cm Accuracy		R 27,430.00	R 29,076.00
2009 Digital Elevation Model: 13cm Accuracy (Individual tiles)	(96 tiles available)	R 286.00	R 303.00
2009 Digital Elevation Model: 22cm Accuracy		R 20,588.00	R 29,076.00
2009 Digital Elevation Model: 22cm Accuracy (Individual tiles)	(96 tiles available)	R 215.00	R 322.00
2009 Contours: 1 metre interval		R 13,714.00	R 14,537.00

2009 Contours: 1 metre interval (Individual tiles)	(96 tiles available)	R 143.00	R 152.00
2017/18 Digital Elevation Model		New	R 30,821.00

SCHEDULE 21: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TARIFFS





SCHEDULE "21"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TARIFFS

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Economic Development with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows:

TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF BUSINESS SERVICES BY THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT: BUSINESS REGULATION AND COMPLIANCE.

In terms of the relevant legislation the Business Act 71 of 1991 the City of Ekurhuleni approved tariffs. The following tariffs relating to informal street trading regulations procedures need to take effect: These **tariffs are NON-REFUNDABLE AND EXCLUDE ANY OTHER PAYMENTS DUE TO THE MUNICIPALITY**

BUSINESS LICENSING SERVICES RELATED MATTERS

NO	TYPE OF FACILITY	TARRIFS 2016/2017 VAT incl.	TARRIFS 2017/2018 VAT incl.
1	Other: Schedule 1 Item 2(a),(d),(e) and (g)	R 705.00	R 740.00
	Amendment of conditions of an issued license	R 705.00	R 740.00
	Provisioning of reasons by the Licensing Authority	R 226.00	R 237.00
	Amendment of a license issued	R 126.00	R 132.00
	Issuing of a Duplicate License	R 126.00	R 132.00
	Copies of documents	R 126.00	R 132.00
2	<u>SALE OR SUPPLY OF MEALS OR PERISHABLE FOODSTUFFS</u>		
	Restaurants, take aways, tuckshops/SpazaShops, Fast Food outlets, any other food outlets	R 705.00	R 740.00
	Renewal of Business License	R 705.00	R 740.00
	Supermarkets, Grocery Shops AND Wholesalers	R 705.00	R 740.00
3	<u>HAWKING IN MEALS OR PERISHABLE FOODSTUFFS:</u>		
	<u>Trading Permit</u>	R 158.00	R 165.00
	Issuing of Duplicate Trading Permit	R 126.00	R 132.00
	Renewal of Trading Permit	R 105.00	R 110.00

NO	TYPE OF FACILITY	TARRIFS 2016/2017 VAT incl.	TARRIFS 2017/2018 VAT incl.
	Accommodation Establishments (HOTELS, GUEST HOUSES, LODGES, BED AND BREAKFASTS)	R 705.00	R 740.00
4	<u>PROVISION OF HEALTH FACILITY OR ENTERTAINMENT</u>		
	(b), (c),(f) and (h) including conducting: Adult premises referred to in section 24 of the Films and Publications Act Health Shops, Health Spa	R 705.00 R 705.00	R 740.00 R 740.00
5	<u>INFORMAL TRADERS, HAWKERS AND STREET TRADERS</u>		
	Trading Permit Issuing of Duplicate Trading Permits Renewal of Trading Permits Occasional/Event Trading	R 158.00 R 126.00 R 105.00 R 226.00	R 165.00 R 132.00 R 110.00 R 237.00 Per event
	<u>GRADE</u>		
A	Service paving marked stalls fixed structure provided ➤ Permanent structure ➤ Roof structure ➤ Storage and security ➤ Refuse removal and cleaning service ➤ Electricity ,water and ablution facilities ➤ Market facility ➤ Trading permit	R263.00 pm	R 263.00pm
B	Service paving marked stalls ,Moveable structure provided ➤ Roof structure ➤ Storage and security ➤ Refuse removal and cleaning service ➤ Electricity ,water and Ablution facilities ➤ Trading permit	R158.00 pm	R 158.00pm
C	Semi serviced paving and Marked stall provided ➤ Roof structure ➤ Refuse removal and cleaning service ➤ Electricity ,water and Ablution facilities ➤ Trading permits	R53.00 pm	R 53.00pm
D	Un-serviced trading Demarcated space ➤ Refuse removal and cleaning service ➤ Trading permit	R0.00	R 27.00pm
E	3x3 metre unit at the Business Parks Tsakane/Tembisa and Daveyton Bus shed	R250.00 pm	R 250.00pm
F	3x6 metre unit at the Business Parks Tsakane/Tembisa and Daveyton Bus shed	R500.00 pm	R 500.00pm
G	Size in excess or smaller than the above Tsakane/Tembisa and Daveyton Bus shed	R35.00 per square metre per month	R35.00 per square metre per month

SCHEDULE 22: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES TARIFFS





SCHEDULE “22”

**CITY OF EKURHULENI
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES TARIFFS**

In terms of the relevant legislation, the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Environmental Health Services with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **INCLUDE VAT.**

SERVICE		TARRIFS (VAT INCLUDED) 2016/17	PROPOSED NEW EMM TARIFFS 2017/18 (VAT INCLUDED)
1.	Cost of copies	Fees in Terms of Schedule	Fees in Terms of Schedule
2.	Maintenance of private, underdeveloped stands	R544.00	Service provider costs + R577.00
3.	Issuing of Export certificate for food stuffs	R1086.00	R1092.00
4.	Sampling and analysis of bore hole water intended for human consumption from private dwellings	R411.00	R436.00
5.	Prohibition Notice Re-Inspection	R544.00	R578.00
6.	Issuing of a permit for a service to remove human excrement	R657.00	R697.00
7.	Issuing of a permit for the installation of a sewer works	R657.00	R697.00
8.	Issuing of a permit for the conducting of an offensive trade	R657.00	R697.00
9.	Issuing of a permit for the conducting of a hairdressing, beauty and/or cosmetology service	R657.00	R697.00
10.	Issuing of a permit to conduct an accommodation establishment	R1193.00	R1266.00
11.	Issuing a permit to conduct a child care service	R657.00	R697.00
12.	Issuing a permit for the keeping of poultry	R657.00	R697.00
13.	Issuing of a permit for the keeping of rabbits	R657.00	R697.00
14.	Issuing of a permit to conduct a dog kennel or cattery	R701.00	R744.00
15.	Issuing of a permit to keep bees	R701.00	R744.00
16.	Application for new atmospheric emission licence	New Tariff	R10 000 per listed activity

SERVICE		TARRIFS (VAT INCLUDED) 2016/17	PROPOSED NEW EMM TARIFFS 2017/18 (VAT INCLUDED)
17	Application for atmospheric emission licence review	New tariff	R10 000 per listed activity under review
18.	Application for atmospheric emission licence renewal	New tariff	R5 000 per listed activity
19.	Application for atmospheric emission licence transfer	New tariff	R2 000

SCHEDULE 23: MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES





SCHEDULE "23"

**CITY OF EKURHULENI
TARIFFS: MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES**

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Municipal Bus Services with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows:

SCHEDULED BUS TRIPS (VAT Exempted)

	COE MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES (BOKSBURG AND GERMISTON DEPOTS)	
Denomination	Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2016/2017	Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2017/2018
Scholar Cash	R16.00	R17.00
Scholar Coupon (10 trips)	R100.00	R105.00
Scholar Coupon (44 trips)	R440.00	R462.00
Adult Cash	R16.00	R17.00
Adult Coupon (10 Trip)	R115.00	R120.00
Monthly Coupon (44 Trip)	R506.00	R528.00
Pensioners	R7.50	R8.00
Adult Transfer (10 Trip)	R175.00	R180.00
Adult Transfer (44 Trip)	R770.80	R792.00
<p>* The transfer tariff is calculated at 1 and a ½ times the rate of an ordinary trip as these trips are covering two destinations points without the need for the passengers to make use of two separate buses and pay the single fare twice and are applicable on all the following routes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Kloppepark via Marlands & Shamrock to Johannesburg 2. Sunnyridge via Gerdview & Shamrock to Braamfontein 3. Spruitview via Leondale, Dinwiddie & Germiston to Johannesburg 4. Rondebult via Germiston to Johannesburg 5. Eastfield via Germiston to Braamfontein 6. Palmridge via Germiston to Johannesburg 7. Spartan via Germiston to Spruitview 8. Spruitview via Germiston to Isando 9. Vosloorus via Germiston to Braamfontein 10. Spruitview via Katlehong & Natalspruit to Meadowbrook 11. Vosloorus via Eastfield, Spruitview & Braamfontein to Sandton 12. Katlehong via Bedfordview to Edenvale 		

13. Vosloorus via Spruitview & Bedfordview to Edenvale
14. Palmridge via Alberton to Braamfontein
15. Vosloorus via Spruitview & Johannesburg to Braamfontein
16. Palmridge via Germiston to Rhodesfield
17. Vosloorus via Boksburg to Rhodesfield
18. Reiger Park via Boksburg to Rhodesfield
19. Vosloorus via Isando to OR Tambo International
20. Phumla via Bedfordview to Isando
21. Daveyton to Johannesburg & Braamfontein

PRIVATE HIRE TRIPS (VAT Exempted)

	EMM MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES (BOKSBURG & GERMISTON DEPOTS)	
Denomination	Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2016/2017	Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2017/2018
Rate per km	R17.50	R18.00
Rate per hour (Week Days & Saturdays)	R165.00	R175.00
Rate per hour (Sunday's & Public Holiday's)	R240.00	R245.00

SCHEDULE 24: HIRE OF OR USE OF FACILITIES IN PARKS





Schedule “24 ”

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS FOR THE HIRE OF OR USE OF FACILITIES IN PARKS

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Hire of or use of Facilities in Parks with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCLUDING DEPOSITS) OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **INCLUDE VAT.**

TARIFFS FOR 2017/ 2018 FOR THE HIRE OF OR USE OF FACILITIES IN PARKS

1.	<p><u>HIRE OF LAPA</u> Available daily from Tuesday to Sunday from 10:00 to 24:00 All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually. Where additional tents or marquees are erected next to lapas these must be paid for additionally to the hire of the lapa.</p>				
1a	<p><u>CATEGORY A</u> Lapas complete with toilets and kitchen including an urn; tables and chairs are provided. Cutlery, Crockery and Linen is not provided. Lapa accommodates approximately 100 people. Caretaker in Attendance. Dries Niemand Park, Kempton Park; Lake Park, Germiston; Victorian Hall Germiston Lake Park; Motsu Park Hall, Tembisa; Spruitview Multi-Purpose Park, Spruitview.</p>				
		<p>APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2016 / 2017 (INCLUDING VAT)</p>	<p>PROPOSED TARIFF 2017 / 2018 (INCLUDING VAT)</p>	<p>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2016 / 2017 (NO VAT)</p>	<p>PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2017 / 2018 (NO VAT)</p>
	<p>Daily charge from 10am to 24:00.</p>	<p>R3,220.00 per day</p>	<p>R3,540.00</p>	<p>R6,500.00</p>	<p>R7,150.00</p>
	<p>Boat House, Boksburg Lake, Boksburg; (No Caretaker)</p>				

Upstairs Venue , Daily charge from 10am to 24:00.	R3,220.00	R3,540.00	R6,500.00	R7,150.00
Down Stairs Venue , Daily charge from 10am to 24:00.	R3,220.00	R3,540.00	R6,500.00	R7,150.00
Complete Venue , Daily charge from 10am to 24:00.	R6,000.00	R6,600.00	R13,000.00	R14,300.00
A surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the Lapa after 24:00 will be charged.	R550.00	R605.00	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

1b	<p>CATEGORY B Toilet and partially equipped kitchen. Tables and chairs are provided. Accommodates 20-80 people. Caretaker in Attendance. Alberton Dam, Alberton; Kwenele Regional Park, Katlehong.</p>				
	<p>HIRE OF LAPA Available daily from Monday to Sunday from 10:00 to 24:00 All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually</p>				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2016 / 2017 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2017/ 2018 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2016 / 2017 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2017 / 2018 (NO VAT)
	Daily charge from 10am to 24:00.	R1,550.00 per day	R1,705.00	R5,000.00	R5,500.00
	A surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the Lapa after 24:00 will be charged.	R550.00	R605.00	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

1c	<p>CATEGORY C Only basic facilities are provided and no tables and chairs. No Caretaker in Attendance. Buks Williams Lapa - Impala Park, Boksburg; Van Dyk Park, Boksburg; Witfield Park, Boksburg; Jan Smuts Park, Brakpan; Moriteng Park, Kempton Park; President Park, Springs; Rondebult Lapa, Rondebult Bird Sanctuary.</p>				
	<p>HIRE OF LAPA Available daily from Monday to Sunday from 10:00 to 24:00</p>				

All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually					
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2016 / 2017 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2017 / 2018 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2016 / 2017 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2017 / 2018 (NO VAT)
	Daily charge from 10am to 24:00	R970.00 per day	R1,070	R2,600.00	R2,860.00
	A surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the Lapa after 24:00 will be charged.	R550.00	R605.00	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Conditions for Hiring a Lapa

1. All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually;
2. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.
3. No items such as tables or chairs are to be carried outside of the lapa or facilities building.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

2. HIRE OF AN AUDITORIUM	Auditoriums are available only for meetings or lectures from 08:00 to 18:00 daily. Toilets and a partially equipped kitchen is available. Tables and chairs are provided.				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2016 / 2017 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2017 / 2018 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2016 / 2017 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2017 / 2018 (NO VAT)
	Rondebult Bird Sanctuary, Germiston. The auditorium can accommodate up to 80 people. Caretaker in attendance. Audio-visual equipment is not provided.	R1,550.00 per day	R1,705.00	R3,870.00	R4,257.00

Conditions for Hiring an Auditorium

1. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.					
3.	SHELTERS Where additional tents or marquees are erected next to lapas these must be paid for additionally to the hire of the shelter.				
	No tables or chairs are provided. Shelter hire times 08:00 to 16:30	APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2016 / 2017 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2017 / 2018 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2016/ 2017 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2017 / 2018 (NO VAT)
	Bokkie Park, Boksburg. x2 Alberton dam, Alberton. x2 Jackson dam, Alberton. x3	R500.00 per day	R550.00	R1,500.00	R1,650.00
Conditions for Hiring a Shelter					
1. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified					
N.B. Also see General Conditions below.					

4.	HIRE OF A RONDAVEL Where additional tents or marquees are erected next to lapas these must be paid for additionally to the hire of the rondavel.				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2016 / 2017 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2017 / 2018 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2016 / 2017 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2017 / 2018 (NO VAT)
	Four Rondavels are available at Dries Niemandt Park daily from Tuesday to Sunday from 10:00 to 22:00.	R 1050.00 per day	R1,155.00	R3,870.00	R4,257.00
	A Surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the above Rondavel after 24:00 may be charged	R550.00	R605.00	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Conditions for Hiring a Rondavel.					
1. Rondavels will be closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually;					
2. The tariff applies to each Rondavel, together with the applicable "Damage Deposit";					

5. HIRE OF KIOSK					
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2016 / 2017 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2017 / 2018 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2016 / 2017 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2017 / 2018 (NO VAT)
	At Ibazelo Park, Kempton Park daily from 10:00 to 24:00	R200.00 per day	R220.00	R500.00	R550.00

Conditions for Hiring a Kiosk.

1. Kiosks will be closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually;
2. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

6. PERMISSION TO ERECT TENT OR MARQUEE AT ALL PARKS FACILITIES					
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2016 / 2017 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2017 / 2018 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2016/ 2017 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2017 / 2018 (NO VAT)
	Tent (<15m ² in extent)	No Charge (free)	No Charge (free)	No Deposit	No Deposit
	Marquee over 15m ² in extent	R 1000.00 per day	R1,100.00	R3,870.00	R4,257.00
	Erection of Tent or Marquee on previous day to event	R200.00	R220.00	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Dismantling of Tent or Marquee on day following event	R200.00	R220.00	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Conditions for Erecting a Tent or Marquee.

1. Applicants will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by the Parks and Cemeteries Divisional Head, or any other relevant department;
2. Applications to erect a marquee in a park or on any Public Open Space may be subject to the conditions for the "Hire of a Park, or portion thereof" (see below);
3. All bookings are subject to the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.
4. Failure to remove the marquee within 24 hours of the event will result in additional charges for each additional day that the marquee remains on the site; these charges will be deducted from the deposit.

5. Consideration must be given for underground services, irrigation and paving when securing the marquee.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

7. AMPHITHEATRE / EVENTS ARENA					
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2016 / 2017 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2017 / 2018 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2016 / 2017 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2017 / 2018 (NO VAT)
		R2,600.00 per day	R2,860.00	R6,500.00	R7.150.00

Conditions for Hiring an Amphitheatre

1. All bookings are subject to the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.
2. No Open Fires may be lit within the Amphitheatre;
3. No glass bottles will be permitted in the Amphitheatre.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

8. <u>ENTRANCE FEES TO REGIONAL PARKS</u>					
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2016 / 2017 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2017 / 2018 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2016 / 2017 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2017 / 2018 (NO VAT)
		No charge (free)	No charge (free)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

9. <u>HIRE OF A PARK FOR A JAZZ FESTIVAL, CONCERT, ETC WHERE THE OBJECTIVE IS TO GENERATE A PROFIT.</u>					
<p>Certain Parks are available for hire for events where more than 1000 patrons are expected to attend and an entrance fee is charged. Halls or lapas within the parks need to be hired and paid for in addition to the following tariffs where applicable. Additional daily tariffs are charged set up and break down days.</p>					
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2016 / 2017 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2017 / 2018 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2016 / 2017 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2017 / 2018 (NO VAT)
9a	Regional Parks				

	❖ Events for up to 5,000 patrons	R25,800.00 per day	R28,380.00	R25,800.00	R28,380.00
	❖ Events for up to 10,000 patrons	R45,200.00 per day	R49,720.00	R45,200.00	R49,720.00
	❖ Events for over 10,000	R64,570.00 per day	R71,027.00	R64,570.00	R71,027.00
	Set up and breakdown Tariffs per day.	25% of applicable daily tariff.	25% of applicable daily tariff.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
9b	Other Parks & Open Spaces				
	❖ Events for up to 1,000 patrons	R 9,000.00	R9,900.00	R 13,000.00	R14,300.00
	Set up and breakdown Tariffs per day.	25% of applicable daily tariff.	25% of applicable daily tariff	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Conditions for the Use of a Park for a Jazz Festival, Concert, etc.

1. Applications must be made in writing at least three months in advance to the **HOD: Real Estate and Facilities Management for permission to use the Park;**
2. No Jazz Festivals, Concerts, etc. will be considered from 1 December to 10 January annually.
3. Organizers will be required to comply with The SASREA ACT and any conditions imposed by Real Estate and Facilities Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments;
4. All relevant tariffs must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking.
5. The organizers will be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205;
6. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or cleaning the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
7. City of Ekurhuleni reserves the right to cancel or stop the event if the organizer does not comply with any of the stipulated conditions; or for whatever reason it deems necessary. In such an eventuality the event organizers will have no claim against the Municipality.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

10. USE OF A PARK OR PORTION THEREOF FOR A CIRCUS, AMUSEMENT FAIRS, MARKETS, ETC.

The use of the park for this type of event will not allow an entry fee of any kind to the park space.

Individual tents and marquees need to be paid for in addition to this tariff.

Flea Markets/ Craft Markets/ Christmas Markets etc.

<p>Applications for any type of market needs to be made in writing and submitted to the HOD: Real Estate and Facilities for consideration. Markets of a more permanent and regular nature will be subject to an agreement drawn up by the department Corporate and Legal Services subject to compliance with the By-Laws governing the regulation of Parks and Open Spaces. Applications for markets of an irregular or less permanent nature can be processed as per section 10 and the applicable fees paid.</p>					
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2016 / 2017 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2017 / 2018 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2016 / 2017 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2017 / 2018 (NO VAT)
	Daily Tariff:	R1,300 per day	R1,430.00	R6,500.00 to R13,000.00	R7150.00 To R14,300.00
	Set up and breakdown Tariffs per day.	25% of applicable daily tariff	25% of applicable daily tariff	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Conditions for the Use of a Park or portion thereof.

1. Applications must be made in writing three months in advance to the HOD: Real Estate and Facilities Management for permission to use the Park;
2. Organizers will be required to comply with The SASREA ACT and any conditions imposed by Real Estate and Facilities Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments;
3. All relevant tariffs such as additional tents and marquees must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking;
4. All tariffs charges shall include the additional 1 set up day and 1 break down day tariff.
5. The organizers will be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205;
6. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
7. City of Ekurhuleni reserves the right to cancel or stop the event if the organizer does not comply with any of the stipulated conditions; or for whatever reason it deems necessary. In such an eventuality the event organizers will have no claim against the Municipality.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

11.	<p><u>USE OF A PARK BY REGISTERED AND OFFICIALLY RECOGNISED CHURCHES, CLUBS, PENSIONER GROUPS, WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS, SCHOOLS, ETC.</u> A clear distinction is made in the type of park usage. Any form of income generation will result in the applicable tariff being paid.</p>				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2016/ 2017 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2017 / 2018 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2016 / 2017 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2017 / 2018 (NO VAT)
	Non income generating events.	No Charge	No Charge	R7,000.00	R7,700.00
	Income generating events, fund raisers etc. (See tariffs for hire of a park above sections 9 and 10) All relevant conditions thereof applies.	30% of applicable daily tariff	30% of applicable daily tariff	100% of all applicable tariffs	100% of all applicable tariffs
<p><u>Conditions for the Use of a Park or portion thereof.</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Registered Organizations may apply in writing at least 1 month prior to the event to the HOD: Real Estate and Facilities Management for the free use OR reduced costs of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided; 2. Organizers will be required to comply with The SASREA ACT and any conditions imposed by Real Estate and Facilities Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments 3. All relevant tariffs and deposits must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking; 4. The organizers may be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205; 5. All bookings are subject to the payment of a “Damage Deposit” regardless of any other concessions made. The “Damage Deposit” may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified; <p><i>N.B. Also see General Conditions below.</i></p>					

12. FILMING AT PARKS AND CEMETERIES AND MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES					
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2016 / 2017 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2017/ 2018 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2016 / 2017 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2017 / 2018 (NO VAT)
12a	Filming at Parks and Cemetery Facilities				
	Full Day	R10,650.00	R11,715.00	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Half Day	R5,325.00	R5,860.00	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
12b	Equestrian Events				
	President Regional Park, Springs per day:				
	Tariff > Per horse	R 160.00 per horse per day	R176.00	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	> 20 or more horses (Equestrian Society)	R 50.00 per horse per day	R55.00	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
12c	Research and Studies				
	All parks and Dams	No Charge	No Charge	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
12d	Friends of the Park (must Memorandum of understanding) with council.				
	For facility where MOU signed	No Charge	No Charge	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
<i>N.B. Also see General Conditions below.</i>					

13. INDOOR PLANT DECORATIONS FOR DEPARTMENTS OF THE METRO					
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2016 / 2017 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2017 / 2018 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2016 / 2017 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2017 / 2018 (NO VAT)
13a	Category "A" Small Decoration: decoration will not exceeding 10m ² ;	Basic Charge: R 15,750.00 plus daily maintenance charge for	Basic Charge: R 17,325.00 plus daily maintenance charge for	R2,600.00	R2,860.00

	No water feature or colour plants will be provided	additional days:	additional days:		
	Weekdays	R 6,650.00 per day	R 7,135.00 per day		
	Saturdays	R 10,300.00 per day	R 11,330.00 per day		
	Sundays & Public Holidays	R 15,620.00 per day	R 17,182.00 per day		
13b	Category “B” Medium Decoration: decoration between 20 to 30m ² ; includes water feature & instant colour plants	R 31,300.00 – basic charge; plus daily maintenance charge:	R 34,430.00 – basic charge; plus daily maintenance charge:	R5,200.00	R5,720.00
	Weekdays	R 6,650.00 per day	R 7,135.00 per day		
	Saturdays	R 10,300.00 per day	R 11,330.00 per day		
	Sundays & Public Holidays	R 15,620.00 per day	R 17,182.00 per day		
13c	Category “C” Large Decoration: Decoration between 30 and 40m ² , includes water feature & instant colour plants)	R 38,700.00 – basic charge; plus daily maintenance charge:	R 42,570.00 – basic charge; plus daily maintenance charge:	R7,750.00	R8,525.00
	Weekdays	R 7,580.00 per day	R 8,338.00 per day		
	Saturdays	R 11,350.00 per day	R 12,485.00 per day		
	Sundays & Public Holidays	R 20,650.00 per day	R 22,715.00 per day		
Conditions for providing Indoor Plant Decorations.					
1. The tariffs for Indoor plant decorations are for internal use only;					
2. Parks and Cemeteries will not provide decorations for the public;					

3. Parks and Cemeteries does not provide office plants for municipal offices;
4. A minimum of 10 working days notice is required after approval of the order for implementation of the process before the decoration can be done;
5. The basic fee provides for the construction and dismantling of a decoration on the same day, during normal working hours;
6. An additional daily fee is charged for maintenance of the decoration for the period that the decoration is in place and dismantling of the decoration on another day;
7. Decorations that need to be constructed over the weekend will be charged the basic charge plus the applicable weekend tariff;

14.	<u>BOOKING OF PARKS FACILITIES FOR OFFICIAL FUNCTIONS</u>
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Mayoral Committee and Heads of Departments may request free use of a facility for an official function, in writing to the HOD: Real Estate and Facilities Management provided that the facility has not previously been reserved for the day in question by a fare paying person or organization. 2. The official booking the facility must still follow the booking procedure at the booking office and ensure that a valid vote number is provided for a deposit against which any damages can be repaired. 3. Facilities will not be made available during peak periods i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays, if other fare paying persons or organizations have previously reserved the Facility; 4. The full "Damage Deposit" shall still apply for the use of facilities for official functions with the provision of a valid vote number. 5. These concessions shall not apply to provincial or government departments.
15.	BOOKING OF PARKS FACILITIES WHEN A FORMAL PARTNERSHIP WITH COUNCIL HAS BEEN SECURED
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All events arranged via another council department such as SRAC or Economic Development that are going to occupy Parks Facilities must apply in writing to the HOD: Real Estate and Facilities Management for free or discounted use of the facility. 2. The following principal shall apply; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. For events where no entry fee is required by any of the community, free use will be permitted. Full deposits will be required. b. For events where an entry fee will be required to be paid by the community a discount of no more than 50% of the applicable tariff will be permitted. Full deposits will still be required. 3. Organizers will be required to comply with The SASREA ACT and any conditions imposed by Real Estate and Facilities Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments 4. All relevant tariffs and deposits must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking; 5. The organizers may be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205; 6. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified. 7. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand from 1 December to 10 January annually.

GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO THE TARIFFS AND THE USE OF PARK FACILITIES:

Use of Facilities in Parks.

1. Registered organizations, NGO's and registered indigents may apply in writing to the HOD: Real Estate and Facilities Management for the "free use" of the facilities in parks in City of Ekurhuleni . Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Welfare Organizations, NPO's etc. may apply in writing to the HOD: Real Estate and Facilities Management for the "free use" of the facilities in parks in City of Ekurhuleni . Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will **not** be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
4. All council managed facilities within parks for example halls, lapa's etc will be closed from midday on December 24 to 27 December (inclusive) annually;
5. Free use of a park or portion thereof for private functions e.g. weddings, etc will not be allowed.
6. All applications for helicopter landing permissions must be approved by the EMPD and relevant civil aviation authorities where required. All emergency and law enforcement agencies are excluded.
7. All boating requests where needed in conjunction with a private function must seek approvals for the boating permissions from the relevant water management authority where applicable.

Business Ventures in Parks.

Formal Business ventures

Applications for the use of a park or portion thereof for operating a formal business venture shall be submitted in writing to the HOD: Real Estate and Facilities Management and an agreement drawn up by the department Corporate and Legal Services subject to compliance with the By-Laws governing the regulation of Parks and Open Spaces.

Informal Business ventures

Applications for the use of a park or portion thereof for operating an informal business venture shall be submitted in writing to the HOD: Real Estate and Facilities Management and an agreement drawn up by the department Corporate and Legal Services subject to compliance with the By-Laws governing the regulation of Parks and Open Spaces.

Booking Procedure and Damage Deposit.

1. No booking will be confirmed until the full tariff has been paid, including the 'Damage Deposit';
2. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or cleaning the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
3. City of Ekurhuleni reserves the right to cancel or stop the event if the organizer does not comply with any of the stipulated conditions; or for whatever reason it deems necessary. In such an eventuality the event organizers will have no claim against the Municipality.

Regulation of Parks and Public Open Spaces

The use of any park or public open space is governed by the City of Ekurhuleni By-Laws governing the "Regulation of Parks and Open Spaces" approved on 30 May 2002 and amended on 25 January 2007.

SCHEDULE 25: REAL ESTATE





SCHEDULE "25"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: REAL ESTATE

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Real Estate with effect from **1 July 2017** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT

1. TARIFFS

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2016/2017 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2017/18 (VAT Inclusive)
ADVERTISING FEE:		
Category three posters to display news headlines for a newspaper	R7, 50 per frame per month	R8, 00 per frame per month
Leases: leases and encroachments more than 50cm over property boundary or bigger than 50m ²	New	R4560, 00 per transaction and may be shared in event of more than 1 applicant
Property Sales: advertisement required in terms of Section 79 (18) of the Local Government Ordinance, No.17 of 1939		
Value in terms of purchase price ≤ R300 000	New	R969, 00 per transaction
Value in terms of purchase price > R301 000	New	R3000, 00 per transaction
Value in terms of purchase price > R1 000 000	New	R4000, 00 per transaction
Value in terms of purchase price > R5 000 000	New	R6000, 00 per transaction

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2016/2017 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2017/18 (VAT Inclusive)
LEASE PREPARATION FEE:		
Standard lease agreements:	New	R969, 00 per concluded lease
SALE AGREEMENT PREPARATION FEE: No charge, to be paid by applicant as part of conveyancing costs		
CONTRACTS:		
Advertisements on litter bins	Rate per tender	Rate per tender
Advertisements on Public transport shelters		
Suburb name signs		
Industrial stack signs		
Category Two posters for commercial advertising		
Street name advertising signs		
Advertising on Taxi ranks		
TV screens at EMM facilities		
Indoor advertising signage at EMM facilities		
Real Estate identified advertising signs on municipal owned land, land vested in the municipality and municipal owned buildings		
FIXED RENTAL PER SIGN ERECTED OR AFFIXED TO OR ON COUNCIL PROPERTY BY NON MEDIA OWNER:		
Monthly rental payable in arrears per m² of the total advertisement area of each sign according to road classification		
Class 1 - Primary metropolitan distributor	R123, 00	R130, 00
Class 2 - Metropolitan distributor	R100, 00	R105, 00
Class 3 - District distributor	R62, 00	R65, 00
Class 4 & 5 - Collector and Access street	R22, 00	R23, 00
RENTAL PER SIGN ERECTED OR AFFIXED TO OR ON COUNCIL PROPERTY BY MEDIA OWNER:		
Monthly rental payable in arrears per advertisement area will be whichever greater of the fixed rental (1.) or percentage income (2) values as set out below.		
1.Fixed Monthly rental payable in arrears per m² of the total advertisement area of each sign according to road classification		

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2016/2017 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2017/18 (VAT Inclusive)
Class 1 - Primary metropolitan distributor	R123,00	R130, 00
Class 2 - Metropolitan distributor	R100, 00	R105, 00
Class 3 - District distributor	R62, 00	R65, 00
Class 4 & 5 - Collector and Access street	R22, 00	R23, 00
2. Percentage income payable in arrears per advertisement		
Super, large, small billboards and electronic signs	20 % of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser	20 % of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser
Undefined advertising signs $\geq 4,5m^2$		
Sky, roof and flat signs		
Signs painted on walls and roofs and mural advertisements		
Landscape advertisements		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on ground level		
Service facility signs in road reserve		
Gantry and construction site advertising signs and projecting signs overhanging council land		
FIXED ANNUAL RENTAL		
Market value is normally associated with a property's ability to command value in the marketplace and is determined by the interaction between buyers and sellers. But when a piece of property is involved that does not have independent value and it is too small to have standalone value or cannot be used independently on its own such as encroachments, sanitary lanes and some road reserves.		
1. Fixed annual rental: Minor encroachments		
Up to 50cm encroachment over the property boundary or smaller than 50m ² Note: Encroachments over property boundary by more than 50cm or bigger than 50m ² will be dealt with by means of a lease	New	R1050, 00 per annum
2. Fixed annual rental: Encroachments leased for gardening and/or security purposes including sanitary lanes and road reserves for non-commercial purposes		
< 100 m ²		R570, 00 per annum
> 100 m ² < 200 m ²	New	R855, 00 per annum
> 200 m ² < 300 m ²	New	R1 368, 00 per annum
> 300 m ² < 400 m ²	New	R1 824, 00 per annum
> 400 m ² < 500 m ²	New	R2 280, 00 per annum
> 500 m ²	New	R2 736, 00 per annum

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2016/2017 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2017/18 (VAT Inclusive)
3. For Fixed annual rental: Encroachments, sanitary lanes and road reserves leased by restaurants and shops for commercial purposes – excludes rental for signs		
< 100 m ²	New	R1 140, 00 per annum
> 100 m ² < 200 m ²	New	R1 710, 00 per annum
> 200 m ² < 300 m ²	New	R2 736, 00 per annum
> 300 m ² < 400 m ²	New	R3 648, 00 per annum
> 400 m ² < 500 m ²	New	R4 560, 00 per annum
> 500 m ²	New	R5472, 00 per annum
4. Rental:		
Parking	New	Per Valuation Report with a minimum of R1000, 00 payable per month
EXEMPTION FROM PAYMENT OF ADVERTISING FEE AND LEASE PREPARATION FEE:		
ADVERTISING FEE:		
For leases pertaining to gardening, security, encroachments of a minor nature, improved property portfolio for social care purposes inclusive of sanitary lanes and road reserves for non-commercial purposes.	New	Nil
LEASE PREPARATION FEE:		
For leases pertaining to gardening, security and encroachments	New	Nil

2. All charges, are payable in arrears.
3. The classification of signs as listed herein is in accordance with the Policy on Outdoor Advertising Control.
4. That the COE and its departments be exempted from payment of tariffs as stipulated above subject to compliance to the provisions of the Policy on Outdoor Advertising Control.

SCHEDULE 26: COUNCIL OWNED PUBLIC RENTAL HOUSING STOCK



CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: COUNCIL OWNED PUBLIC RENTAL HOUSING STOCK

In terms relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **25 May 2017**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Rental Stock with effect from **01 July 2017** as follows:

ADMINISTRATION OF COUNCIL OWNED PUBLIC RENTAL HOUSING STOCK

This schedule in line with the policy is intended to regulate and provide guidelines on the management of the council owned public rental housing stock and tenants. Should tenants become indigent during the currency of their lease they will have access to the normal benefits associated with Council's Policy for the Indigent such as affordable Rental Accommodation (Hostels)

FAMILY ACCOMMODATION EXCLUDING HOSTELS

(i) New Rental Agreements

Rental includes, but is not limited to capital redemption and interest, administration fees, insurance charges, security charges, maintenance charges, service charges and charges for water & electricity consumption, except where electricity and water consumption are being read and billed separately.

Council Owned Rental Stock Information

1. AFFORDABLE RENTAL ACCOMMODATION (HOSTELS)

Community Residential Unit (CRU)		
Unit Type	TARIFF FOR 2016/2017	TARIFF FOR 2017/2018
Single bed with shared kitchen and ablution facilities: With electricity	R60	R60
Single bed with shared kitchen and ablution facilities: With prepaid meters or without electricity	R50	R50
1Bedroom family accommodation	R400.00	R400.00
2Bedroom family accommodation	R638.00	R638.00
3Bedroom family accommodation	R870.00	R870.00

Community Residential Unit (CRU)		
Unit Type	TARIFF FOR 2016/2017	TARIFF FOR 2017/2018
Dormitory type accommodation / Bed	R60	R60

UNIT TYPE	SIZE OF THE UNITS	TARIFF FOR 2016/2017	TARIFF FOR 2017/2018
<i>EAST</i>			
<i>Actonville :</i>		<i>ECONOMIC RENTAL</i>	
Delhi Court	2 b/rm	247.58	280.00
	3 b/rm	263.15	320.00
Karachi Court	2 b/rm	235.45	280.00
	3 b/rm	242.38	320.00
Agra Court	2 b/rm	235.45	280.00
Aligarh Court	2 b/rm	235.45	280.00
Ajmery Court	2 b/rm	235.45	260.00
Bangalore Court	2 b/rm	235.45	300.00
Lahore Court	1 b/rm	216.41	260.00
	2 b/rm	237.19	300.00
Aloe Court	1 b/rm	216.41	240.00
	2 b/rm	237.19	280.00
Azalea Court	1 b/rm	214.67	220.00
	2 b/rm	233.73	260.00
Flora Court	1 b/rm	214.67	260.00
	2 b/rm	233.73	300.00
Primrose Court	1 b/rm	214.67	220.00
	2 b/rm	233.73	260.00
Pauline Davis Court	Single	175.69 or 25% of income + levy or market related if income exceeds R4,001	220.00
Pensioners complex	Double	25% of income + levy or market related if income exceeds R4,001	240.00

Deneys Conradie Pensioners Complex	Single	175.69 or 25% of income + levy or market related if income exceeds R4,001	220.00
	Double	25% of income + levy or market related if income exceeds R4,001	260.00
Farrarmere Gardens Flats & Houses	Bachelor	286.68	320.00
	1 b/rm	418.99	320.00
	2 b/rm	418.99/ 476.14	360.00
	3 b/rm	476.14	440.00
Brakpan :			
Knightsbridge Flats Pensioners Complex	Bachelor	R175.70	300.00
	1 b/rm	R219.60	340.00
	2 b/rm	R292.82	380.00
Roxana Flats Pensioners Complex	1 b/rm	R219.60	340.00
	2 b/rm	R292.82	380.00
Tweedy Park Flats Pensioners Complex	Bachelor	R175.70	300.00
Tweedy Park Cottages Pensioners Complex	1 b/rm	R219.60	320.00
Weltevreden Flats	1 b/rm	R461.45	340.00
	2 b/rm	R461.45	380.00
	3 b/rm	R461.45	440.00
Springs :			
Awendgloed Flats Pensioners complex	1 b/rm	894.62	300.00

Presidentia Flats Pensioners Complex	1 b/rm	219.62	320.00
Rusoord Flats Pensioners Complex	1 b/rm	894.62	270.00
Molendam Flats Pensioners Complex	1 b/rm	219.62	280.00
Markville Flats Pensioners Complex	1 b/rm	894.62	300.00
Toekoms	1 b/rm 2 b/rm	418.00 596.00	500.00 520.00
Olympia Palms	1 b/rm 2 b/rm 3 b/rm	554.00 624.22 694.67	500.00 520.00 600.00
<i>Kwa-Thema :</i>			
Kwa-Thema Flats	2 b/rm	964.84	160.00
<i>Nigel :</i>			
Alra Park Flats	1 b/rm	149.22	200.00
Dunnottar Flats Pensioners Complex	1 b/rm	195.24	280.00
Mackenzieville Flats	1 b/rm	148.65	250.00
Noycedale Flats Pensioners Complex	1 b/rm 2 b/rm	169.76 211.34	300.00 340.00
Burt Jooste Pensioners complex	1 b/rm 2 b/rm	198.31 231.42	320.00 360.00
<i>SOUTH</i>			

Alberton :			
Parklands	2 b/rm	2859.00	600.00
Eden Mews	2 b/rm	1181.00	400.00
Silwerkroon Flats	Bachelor	120.00	320.00
Pensioners Complex	1 b/rm	150.00	400.00
Tokoza :			
Tokoza Mews	2 B/RM	1334.00	360,00
Boksburg :			
Olivia Court	2 b/rm	247.00	260.00
Andries Scribante Pensioners complex	Bachelor	120.00	300.00
Rome Place	2 b/rm	1996.00	300.00
Down Town Flats	2 b/rm	1815.00	300.00
Delmore Flats Pensioners complex	2 b/rm 2 b/rm duplex 2 b/rm malcom	345.00 157.00	300.00 300.00 260.00
Van Dyk Park Flats	2 b/rm	737.00	440.00
Reiger Park:			
Reiger Park Flats	1 b/rm 2 b/rm 3 b/rm	374.00 430.00 506.00	260.00 300.00 340.00
Valorous:			
Nguni Flats	1 b/rm	Unavailable	110.00
Sotho Flats	1 b/rm	Unavailable	110.00
Germiston :			

Corrie Oberholzer flats Pensioners Complex	Bachelor	171.61 / 25% of income	320.00
Driehoek Boarding Hse	Bachelor	181.00	160.00
Davin Court	1 b/rm	2262.00	340.00
Queens Court	2 b/rm	2430.00	400.00
<i>NORTH</i>			
<i>Kempton Park :</i>			
Wally Haywood Gardens	2 b/rm	2985.00	440.00
Kruinhof Cottages Pensioners complex	Bachelor 1b/rm	171.65 or 25% of income + levy	320.00 360.00
Kruinhof Flats Pensioners complex	1 b/rm	199.65 or 25% of income + levy	340.00
Beacon House	Bachelor 1 b/rm	171.65 or 25% of income + levy	320.00 360.00
Cora Erasmus Pensioners complex	Bachelor	171.65 or 25% of income + levy	340.00
Ixia Court	2 b/rm	2982.00	440.00
Tilia Court	2 b/rm	2982.00	440.00
Wychwood Mansions	Bachelor	2129.00	320.00
	1 b/rm	2392.00	360.00
	2 b/rm	2795.00	420.00
Geldenhuis Gardens	Bachelor	2129.00	320.00
	1 b/rm	2392.00	360.00
	2 br\rm	2795.00	420.00